



**SCHOLASTIC**  
**HARDCOVER**  
**&**  
**PAPERBACK**  
**BOOKS**  
~ ~  
**SPRING**  
**2021**

This file was updated as of  
September 25<sup>th</sup>, 2020.

Please refer to Catalist and  
Bookmanager for the most  
recent changes.



# The Power of Story

## Diverse Books for All Readers

Visit [Scholastic.com/powerofstory](https://www.scholastic.com/powerofstory)  
for books and resources under diverse books for all readers.

### Scholastic Mission Statement

**To encourage the intellectual and personal growth  
of all children, beginning with literacy.**

### Scholastic Credo

We strive to present the clearest explanation of current affairs and contemporary thought, and to encourage literary appreciation and expression consistent with the understanding and interests of young people at all levels of learning.

Scholastic pledges to uphold the basic freedoms of all individuals; we are unalterably opposed to any system of government or society that denies these freedoms. We oppose discrimination of any kind on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, age, or national origin.

Good citizens may honestly differ on important public questions. We believe that all sides of the issues of our times should be fairly discussed—with deep respect for facts and logical thinking—in classroom magazines, books, and other educational materials used in schools and homes.

### Scholastic Believes In

- The worth and dignity of each individual
- Respect for the diverse groups in our multicultural society
- The right of each individual to live in a wholesome environment, and equally, the personal responsibility of each individual to help gain and preserve a decent and healthful environment, beginning with informed care of one's own body and mind
- High moral and spiritual values
- The democratic way of life, with basic liberties—and responsibilities—for everyone
- Constitutional, representative government, and evenhanded justice that maintains equality of rights for all people
- Responsible competitive enterprise and responsible labor, with opportunities for all
- Cooperation and understanding among all people for the peace of the world

Visit [BookManager](https://www.scholastic.com/powerofstory) and [Catalist](https://www.scholastic.com/powerofstory) for The Power of Story catalogues  
separated by category, including Canadian books.



[Scholastic.com/powerofstory](https://www.scholastic.com/powerofstory)



# Scholastic

## Spring 2021 Catalogue

### Follow us:

 [scholasticCDA](https://twitter.com/scholasticCDA)

 [ScholasticCanada](https://www.facebook.com/ScholasticCanada)

 [scholasticcda](https://www.pinterest.com/scholasticcda)

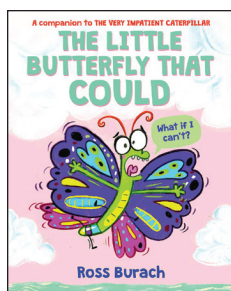
 [scholasticcda](https://www.instagram.com/scholasticcda)

### E-catalogues available at:

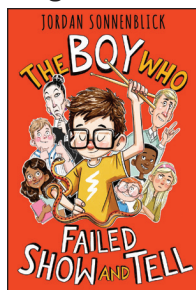
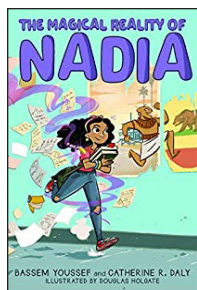
[www.scholastic.ca/catalist](http://www.scholastic.ca/catalist)

[www.bookmanager.com](http://www.bookmanager.com)

### New in picture books!



### New in middle-grade!



### PDF page numbers:

**4**

## Super Leads

Exciting reads from Dav Pilkey, Ann M. Martin, Tui T. Sutherland, Alan Gratz and more!

**28**

## Graphix

Brand new graphic novel adventures!

**39**

## Chapter Book Series

Catch new releases in the bestselling Geronimo Stilton, Acorn and Branches series, and more!

**61**

## New Releases

Fantastic hardcover and paperback fiction, listed month-by-month.

**164**

## Licensed Publishing

New titles from your favourite licenses: Harry Potter, LEGO®, Pokémon, Peppa Pig and more!

**180**

## Nonfiction & Reference

Fun and fact-filled new releases.

**200**

## Scholastic en Español

**201**

## Scholastic Audio



### Note:

Our order forms can be found at [www.scholastic.ca/booksellers](http://www.scholastic.ca/booksellers) or through your sales rep. For contact information, please inside back cover. Prices subject to change.

### Key to format abbreviations in the “Also Available” sections throughout the catalogue:

(HC) Hardcover • (LIB) Library Edition • (PB) Paperback • (EBK) E-Book • (AUD) Audio • (SP) Spanish-language edition • (BB) Board Book • (NOV) Novelty



**A positive warm, fast-paced, funny fairy tale  
of a fearsome monster, thrilling adventure,  
and hope against all odds.**

### **The Ickabog**

By J.K. Rowling

Ages 8 and up • Grades 3 and up

6" x 9" • 304 pages

HC: 978-1-338-73287-0 • \$36.99

EBK: 978-1-338-73288-7 • \$29.99

**Carton QTY : 20**

**PLEASE ORDER IN CARTON QTY.**

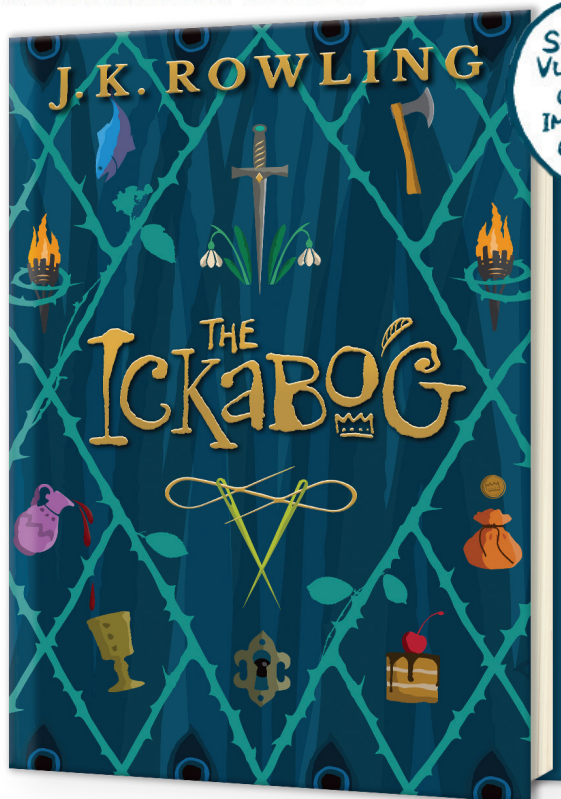
**CUT OFF FOR ORDERS: SEPTEMBER 25, 2020**

**Strict-on-sale\*: November 10, 2020**

**\*NOTE:** The Ickabog has a strict on sale date of November 10, 2020. If you have not already signed the Scholastic 2020 laydown policy this year, please visit [scholastic.ca/booksellers/booksellersdesk](https://scholastic.ca/booksellers/booksellersdesk) to sign in order to receive your books before November 10.

**Catalist**  
[view here](#)

**Bookmanager**  
[view here](#)



### **Marketing**

- National digital and print advertising campaign
- Extensive global social media campaign
- Promotional toolkit with shareable assets
- Publicity campaign with contest winners
- Dedicated Ickabog website
- Custom signage available
- Window clings
- Dedicated co-op pool
- Books for Everybody submission

- Originally posted online as a serialization as a way to keep kids, parents, families and caregivers entertained while confined at home during the Covid19 pandemic, the story will now only be available in book format.
- Includes 34 illustrations by kids who won the Ickabog competition, including 9 Canadian children from Chatham, Edmonton, Humboldt, Ottawa (2), St. Albert, Stittsville, Thunder Bay, Vancouver. A gallery of the 34 illustrations is available at [theickabog.com/competition](https://theickabog.com/competition).
- J.K. Rowling was not a judge of the illustration competition and is donating her royalties through her charitable trust, **The Volant Charitable Trust**, to assist groups who have been particularly impacted by the Covid-19 pandemic in the UK and internationally.

THE  
ICKABOG

[www.TheIckabog.com](http://www.TheIckabog.com)





9781338732870

- English
- 304 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Fairy Tales &amp; Folklore / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8, Grade (US) from 3

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**The Ickabog**

By (author) J. K. Rowling

On Sale: Nov 10, 2020 | Hardcover \$36.99

From J.K. Rowling, a warm, fast-paced, funny fairy tale of a fearsome monster, thrilling adventure, and hope against all odds.

Once upon a time there was a tiny kingdom called Cornucopia, as rich in happiness as it was in gold, and famous for its food. From the delicate cream cheeses of Kurdsburg to the Hopes-of-Heaven pastries of Chouxville, each was so delicious that people wept with joy as they ate them.

But even in this happy kingdom, a monster lurks. Legend tells of a fearsome creature living far to the north in the Marshlands... the Ickabog. Some say it breathes fire, spits poison, and roars through the mist as it carries off wayward sheep and children alike. Some say it's just a myth...

And when that myth takes on a life of its own, casting a shadow over the kingdom, two children - best friends Bert and Daisy - embark on a great adventure to untangle the truth and find out where the real monster lies, bringing hope and happiness to Cornucopia once more.

Featuring full color illustrations by children from across the United States and Canada, this original fairy tale from one of the world's most celebrated storytellers will captivate readers of all ages.

**Contributor Bio**

**J.K. Rowling** is the author of the seven Harry Potter books, first published between 1997 and 2007. The adventures of Harry, Ron, and Hermione at Hogwarts School of Witchcraft and Wizardry have sold over 500 million copies, been translated into over 80 languages, and made into eight blockbuster films. Alongside the book series, she has written three short companion volumes for charity, including *Fantastic Beasts and Where to Find Them*, which later became the inspiration for a new series of films, also written by J.K. Rowling. She then continued Harry's story as a grown-up in a stage play, *Harry Potter and the Cursed Child*, which she wrote with playwright Jack Thorne and director John Tiffany, and which has been playing to great acclaim in theatres in Europe, North America, and Australia.

J.K. Rowling has received many awards and honors for her writing. She also supports a number of causes through her charitable trust, Volant, and is the founder of the children's charity Lumos, which fights for a world without orphanages and institutions, and reunites families. For as long as she can remember, J.K. Rowling has wanted to be a writer, and is at her happiest in a room, making things up. She lives in Scotland with her family.





# "LOVE AND KINDNESS ARE THE GREATEST POWERS OF THEM ALL."

- Flippy (Dog Man: Fetch-22)

## Marketing

- National advertising campaign
- Social media advertising and contesting
- Announcement standees
- Downloadables
- National media pitch

### Cat Kid Comic Club By Dav Pilkey

POB: 978-1-338-71276-6 • \$15.99  
LIB: 978-1-338-71277-3 • \$34.99  
EBK: 978-1-338-71278-0 • \$13.99

**Cat Kid Comic Club 24-Copy  
Solid Floor Display with posters**  
978-1-338-72297-0 • \$383.76

**Strict-on-sale: December 1, 2020**



**Catalist  
view here**

**Bookmanager  
view here**

## Marketing

- National advertising campaign
- #BE A SUPA BUDDY and #DO GOOD social media campaign
- Graphix-Con-in-a-Box Downloadables
- National media pitch
- Costumes available

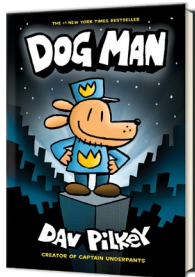
### Dog Man #10 By Dav Pilkey

POB: 978-1-338-68045-4 • \$15.99  
LIB: 978-1-338-68046-1 • \$34.99  
EBK: 978-1-338-68047-8 • \$13.99

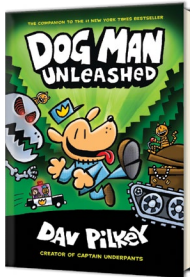
**Dog Man #10 24-Copy  
Solid Floor Display with posters**  
978-1-338-74253-4 • \$383.76

**Strict-on-sale: March 23, 2021**

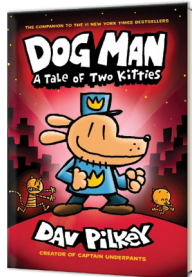
## AVAILABLE NOW!



978-0-545-58160-8  
\$12.99 POB



978-0-545-93520-3  
\$12.99 POB



978-0-545-93521-0  
\$12.99 POB



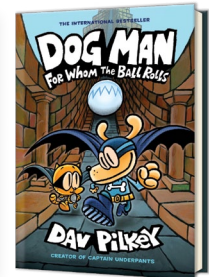
978-0-545-93518-0  
\$12.99 POB



978-0-545-93517-3  
\$12.99 POB



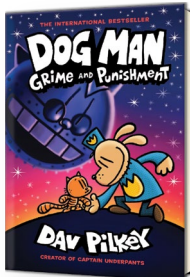
978-1-338-23657-6  
\$12.99 POB



978-1-338-23659-0  
\$15.99 POB



978-1-338-32321-4  
\$15.99 POB



978-1-338-53562-4  
\$15.99 POB



Dog Man 1-3 (Box Set)  
978-1-338-23064-2  
\$38.97 POB BOX



Dog Man: The Cat Kid Collection (#4-6)  
978-1-338-60219-7  
\$38.97 POB BOX



Dog Man: The Supa Epic Collection (#1-6)  
978-1-338-60334-7  
\$77.94 POB BOX





9781338680454

- English
- 240 pages
- Graphix

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Humorous

### Audience range

Age (years) from 7, Grade (US) from 2

### Other formats

9781338680461 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD

9781338680478 Electronic book text, EPUB, \$13.99 CAD

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Dog Man

## Dog Man #10

By (author) Dav Pilkey , Illustrated by Dav Pilkey

On Sale: Mar 23, 2021 | Hardcover \$15.99

The tenth Dog Man adventure from the worldwide bestselling author and artist Dav Pilkey. You'll howl with laughter!

Dav Pilkey's wildly popular Dog Man series appeals to readers of all ages and explores universally positive themes, including empathy, kindness, persistence, and the importance of doing good.



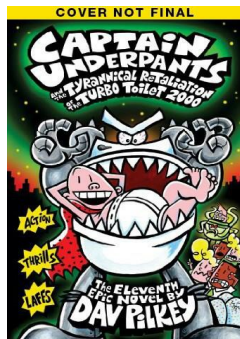
### Contributor Bio

When **DAV PILKEY** was a kid, he was diagnosed with ADHD and dyslexia. Dav was so disruptive in class that his teachers made him sit out in the hallway every day. Luckily, Dav loved to draw and make up stories. He spent his time in the hallway creating his own original comic books -- the very first adventures of Dog Man and Captain Underpants. In college, Dav met a teacher who encouraged him to illustrate and write. He won a national competition in 1986 and the prize was the publication of his first book, *World War Won*. He made many other books before being awarded the 1998 California Young Reader Medal for *Dog Breath*, which was published in 1994, and in 1997 he won the Caldecott Honor for *The Paperboy*. *The Adventures of Super Diaper Baby*, published in 2002, was the first complete graphic novel spin-off from the *Captain Underpants* series and appeared at #6 on the *USA Today* bestseller list for all books, both adult and children's, and was also a *New York Times* bestseller. It was followed by *The Adventures of Ook and Gluk: Kung-Fu Cavemen* from the *Future and Super Diaper Baby 2: The Invasion of the Potty Snatchers*, both *USA Today* bestsellers. The unconventional style of these graphic novels is intended to encourage uninhibited creativity in kids. His stories are semi-autobiographical and explore universal themes that celebrate friendship, tolerance, and the triumph of the good-hearted. Dav loves to laugh in the Pacific Northwest with his wife.

### Promotion Plans

### Marketing

- National advertising campaign
- #BE A SUPA BUDDY and #DO GOOD social media campaign
- Announcement standees
- Graphix-Con-in-a-Box event kit for large-scale events
- National media pitch
- Costumes available
- Promotional items for giveaway



9781338347241

- English
- 224 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Humorous Stories

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 7, Grade (US) from 2

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

Captain Underpants

**Captain Underpants and the Tyrannical Retaliation of the Turbo Toilet 2000: Color Edition (Captain Underpants #11) (Color Edition)**

Color Edition

By (author) Dav Pilkey, Illustrated by Dav Pilkey

On Sale: Mar 23, 2021 | Hardcover \$15.99

The Turbo Toilet 2000 returns in the eleventh book in this #1 *New York Times* bestselling series by Dav Pilkey, the author and illustrator of Dog Man!

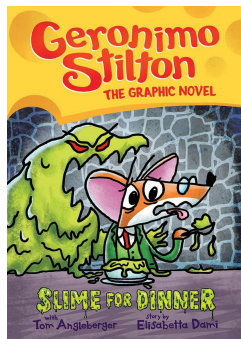
Just when you thought it was safe to flush, the Turbo Toilet 2000 strikes back! The carnivorous commode known for devouring everything in its path has built up a real appetite... for REVENGE! Luckily, the fate of humanity is once again in the hands of George and Harold and their annoying nemesis Melvin Sneedly. Will Wedgie Power prevail? Or will the amazing Captain Underpants be flushed away forever?

**Contributor Bio**

When **DAV PILKEY** was a kid, he was diagnosed with ADHD and dyslexia. Dav was so disruptive in class that his teachers made him sit out in the hallway every day. Luckily, Dav loved to draw and make up stories. He spent his time in the hallway creating his own original comic books -- the very first adventures of Dog Man and Captain Underpants. In college, Dav met a teacher who encouraged him to illustrate and write. He won a national competition in 1986 and the prize was the publication of his first book, *World War Won*. He made many other books before being awarded the 1998 California Young Reader Medal for *Dog Breath*, which was published in 1994, and in 1997 he won the Caldecott Honor for *The Paperboy*. *The Adventures of Super Diaper Baby*, published in 2002, was the first complete graphic novel spin-off from the *Captain Underpants* series and appeared at #6 on the *USA Today* bestseller list for all books, both adult and children's, and was also a *New York Times* bestseller. It was followed by *The Adventures of Ook and Gluk: Kung-Fu Cavemen* from the *Future and Super Diaper Baby 2: The Invasion of the Potty Snatchers*, both *USA Today* bestsellers. The unconventional style of these graphic novels is intended to encourage uninhibited creativity in kids. His stories are semi-autobiographical and explore universal themes that celebrate friendship, tolerance, and the triumph of the good-hearted. Dav loves to laze in the Pacific Northwest with his wife.







9781338587357

- English
- 208 pages
- Graphix

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / General

### Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 34

Geronimo Stilton Graphic Novel

## Slime for Dinner (Geronimo Stilton Graphic Novel #2)

By (author) Geronimo Stilton , By (author) Tom Angleberger , Illustrated by Tom Angleberger

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$16.99

**Praise for** Slime for Dinner: "Fresh, funny, and fast-paced. The free-style artwork and anything-goes story will make kids want to write and draw their own books!" - Dav Pilkey

Geronimo and his friends visit Creepella's castle for a dinner and a mystery!

### Contributor Bio

Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at [www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton](http://www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton).

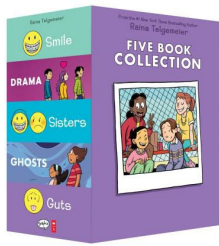
Tom Angleberger is the author of the *New York Times*, *USA Today*, and *Wall Street Journal* bestselling Star Wars Origami Yoda series, as well as Marvel's Rocket and Groot series. He is also the author-illustrator of *Fake Mustache* and *Horton Halfpott*, both Edgar Award nominees, and the Qwickpick Papers series.



### Also Available



*The Sewer Rat Stink*  
(Geronimo Stilton Graphic Novel #1) (Hardcover)  
Geronimo Stilton  
9781338587302  
\$16.99  
May 05, 2020



## Raina Telgemeier Collection Box Set

By (author) Raina Telgemeier

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Mixed media product \$75.99

A box set of Raina Telgemeier's bestselling, award-winning graphic novels about family, friendship, and the highs and lows of growing up!



9781338725124

- English
- 0 pages
- Graphix

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / General

### Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 6

### Smile

The true story of how Raina severely injured her two front teeth when she was in the sixth grade, and the dental drama that followed!

### Drama

Callie is the set designer for her middle school's spring musical, and is determined to create a set worthy of Broadway. Both onstage AND offstage drama ensues!

### Sisters

Raina can't wait to be a big sister. Amara is cute, but she's also cranky and mostly prefers to play by herself. Their relationship doesn't improve much over the years... can they figure out how to get along?

### Ghosts

Catrina and her family move to a new town because her sister, Maya, is sick. When they learn there are ghosts there, Maya wants to meet one, and Cat must put aside her fears for Maya's sake -- and her own.

### Guts

Raina has tummy trouble, and it seems to coincide with her worries about food, school, family, and changing friendships. A thoughtful, charming, and funny true story about growing up and gathering the courage to face -- and eventually conquer -- fear.

### Contributor Bio

Raina Telgemeier is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling, multiple Eisner Award-winning creator of *Smile* and *Sisters*, which are both graphic memoirs based on her childhood. She is also the creator of *Drama* and *Ghosts*, and is the adapter and illustrator of four Baby-sitters Club graphic novels. Raina lives in the San Francisco Bay Area. To learn more, visit her online at [goRaina.com](http://goRaina.com).

### Promotion Plans

### Marketing

- Graphix-Con-in-a-Box event kit
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Games and downloadables at [scholastic.ca/graphix](http://scholastic.ca/graphix)
- TCAF/VCAF promotion





9781338740264

- English
- 224 pages
- Graphix

### Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / General

### Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

## Smile

By (author) Raina Telgemeier , Illustrated by Raina Telgemeier

On Sale: Nov 10, 2020 | Paperback \$16.99

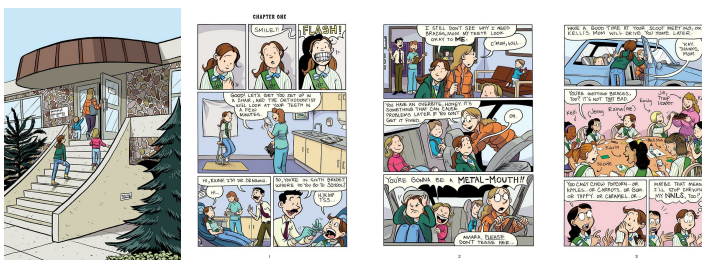
Raina Telgemeier's #1 *New York Times* bestselling, Eisner Award-winning graphic memoir based on her childhood!

Raina just wants to be a normal sixth grader. But one night after Girl Scouts she trips and falls, severely injuring her two front teeth. What follows is a long and frustrating journey with on-again, off-again braces, surgery, embarrassing headgear, and even a retainer with fake teeth attached. And on top of all that, there's still more to deal with: a major earthquake, boy confusion, and friends who turn out to be not so friendly.

### Contributor Bio

Raina Telgemeier is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling, multiple Eisner Award-winning creator of *Smile*, *Sisters*, and *Guts*, which are all graphic memoirs based on her childhood. She is also the creator of *Drama* and *Ghosts*, and is the adapter and illustrator of the first four Baby-sitters Club graphic novels. Raina lives in the San Francisco Bay Area. To learn more, visit her online at goRaina.com.

### Interiors



# BABY-SITTERS CLUB FOREVER!

"I wanted to portray a very diverse group of characters, not only from different racial backgrounds, but from different kinds of family backgrounds, religions, and perspectives on life. I just really wanted a group of girls who were very different from one another and who became very close friends."

— Ann M. Martin

## Original Series

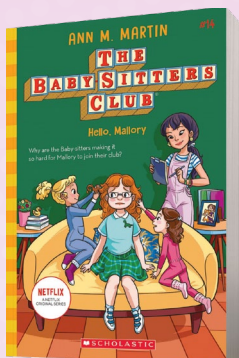
For ages 9-12

**Hello, Mallory (The Baby-sitters Club #14) NEW!**

978-1-338-68497-1 • \$8.99

**Little Miss Stoneybrook... and Dawn (The Baby-sitters Club #15) NEW!**

978-1-338-68501-5 • \$8.99 PB



**Kristy's Great Idea (Book 1)**  
978-1-338-64220-9 • \$8.99 PB

**Claudia and the Phantom Phone Calls (Book 2)**  
978-1-338-64221-6 • \$8.99 PB

**The Truth About Stacey (Book 3)**  
978-1-338-64222-3 • \$8.99 PB

**Mary Anne Saves the Day (Book 4)**  
978-1-338-64223-0 • \$8.99 PB

**Dawn and the Impossible Three (Book 5)**  
978-1-338-64224-7 • \$8.99 PB

**Kristy's Big Day (Book 6)**  
978-1-338-64225-4 • \$8.99 PB

**Claudia and Mean Janine (Book 7)**  
978-1-338-64227-8 • \$8.99 PB

**Boy-Crazy Stacey (Book 8)**  
978-1-338-64228-5 • \$8.99 PB

**The Ghost at Dawn's House (Book 9)**  
978-1-338-64226-1 • \$8.99 PB

**Logan Likes Mary Anne! (The Baby-sitters Club, 10)**  
978-1-338-64230-8 • \$8.99 PB

**Kristy and the Snobs (The Baby-sitters Club, 11)**  
978-1-338-68491-9 • \$8.99 PB

**Claudia and the New Girl (The Baby-sitters Club, 12)**  
978-1-338-68493-3 • \$8.99 PB

**Good-bye Stacey, Good-bye (The Baby-sitters Club, 13)**  
978-1-338-68495-7 • \$8.99 PB

## Graphic Novels

For ages 9-12

**Claudia and the New Girl (The Baby-Sitters Club Graphic Novel #9) NEW!**  
978-1-338-30457-2 • \$16.99 PB



**Kristy's Great Idea (The Baby-Sitters Club Graphic Novel #1)**  
978-0-545-81387-7 • \$13.99 PB

**The Truth About Stacey (The Baby-Sitters Club Graphic Novel #2)**  
978-0-545-81389-1 • \$13.99 PB

**Mary Anne Saves the Day (The Baby-Sitters Club Graphic Novel #3)**  
978-0-545-88621-5 • \$13.99 PB

**Claudia and Mean Janine (The Baby-Sitters Club Graphic Novel #4)**  
978-0-545-88622-2 • \$13.99 PB

**Dawn and the Impossible Three (The Baby-Sitters Club Graphic Novel #5)**  
978-1-338-06711-8 • \$13.99 PB

**Kristy's Big Day (The Baby-Sitters Club Graphic Novel #6)**  
978-1-338-06761-3 • \$13.99 PB

**Boy-Crazy Stacey (The Baby-Sitters Club Graphic Novel #7)**  
978-1-338-30451-0 • \$13.99 PB

**Logan Likes Mary Anne! (The Baby-Sitters Club Graphic Novel #8)**  
978-1-338-30454-1 • \$16.99 PB

## Baby-Sitters Little Sister Graphic Novels

For ages 7-10

**Karen's Worst Day (Baby-Sitters Little Sister Graphic Novel #3) NEW!**  
978-1-338-35618-2 • \$13.99 PB



**Karen's Witch (Baby-Sitters Little Sister Graphic Novel #1)**  
978-1-338-31519-6 • \$13.99 PB

**Karen's Roller Skates (Baby-Sitters Little Sister Graphic Novel #2)**  
978-1-338-35614-4 • \$13.99 PB



**NETFLIX**

NOW A NETFLIX ORIGINAL SERIES

### Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross-promote with the Netflix TV show
- Cross-promote recovers with the Baby-Sitter's Club Graphix series
- Build your own display available
- Graphix-Con-in-a-Box event kit
- Games and downloadables at [scholastic.ca/graphix](http://scholastic.ca/graphix)
- Books for Everybody submission

SCHOLASTIC

**Catalist**  
[view here](#)

**Bookmanager**  
[view here](#)





9781338304572

- English
- 176 pages
- Graphix

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

The Baby-sitters Club Graphix

**Claudia and the New Girl (The Baby-sitters Club Graphic Novel #9)**

By (author) Ann M. Martin, Illustrated by Gabriela Epstein

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$16.99

A brand-new Baby-sitters Club graphic novel adapted by newcomer Gabriela Epstein!

Claudia has always been the most creative kid in her class... until Ashley Wyeth comes along. Ashley's *really* different: She wears hippie clothes and has multiple earrings, and she's the most fantastic artist Claudia has ever met.

Ashley says Claudia is a great artist, too, but thinks she's wasting her artistic talent with The Baby-sitters Club. When Claudia starts spending more time with Ashley and missing BSC meetings, it becomes clear that Claudia has to make a decision -- one of them has to go!

**Contributor Bio**

Ann M. Martin is the creator of The Baby-sitters Club, which has more than 180 million books in print, making it one of the most popular series in the history of publishing. Her novels include *A Corner of the Universe* (a Newbery Honor Book), *Belle Teal, Here Today*, *A Dog's Life*, *On Christmas Eve*, and the Main Street and Family Tree series, as well as the much-loved collaborations *P.S. Longer Letter Later* and *Snail Mail No More*, with Paula Danziger. Ann lives in upstate New York.

Gabriela Epstein graduated from the Rhode Island School of Design with a degree in illustration, and has worked as a character designer for TV animation. When she isn't making comics, she enjoys yo-yoing, listening to spooky podcasts, and watching historical documentaries. She lives in Austin, Texas. Visit her online at [gre-art.com](http://gre-art.com).

**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Graphix-Con-in-a-Box event kit
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross-promote with the Netflix TV show
- Games and downloadables at [scholastic.ca/graphix](http://scholastic.ca/graphix)
- Books for Everybody submission





9781338356182

- English
- 144 pages
- Graphix

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 50

Baby-Sitters Little Sister Graphix

## Karen's Worst Day (Baby-sitters Little Sister Graphic Novel #3) (Adapted edition)

Adapted edition

By (author) Ann M. Martin, Illustrated by Katy Farina

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$13.99

Another graphic novel in this fun series spin-off of The Baby-sitters Club, featuring Kristy's little stepsister!

Karen is having a terrible day. Her favorite jeans are missing, there's no prize in the Crunch-O cereal box, and Boo-Boo the cat won't play with her. She even gets punished and sent to her room!

Karen tries everything to make her day better, but nothing is going right and her bad luck just won't go away. Will this be the worst day ever?

**Contributor Bio**

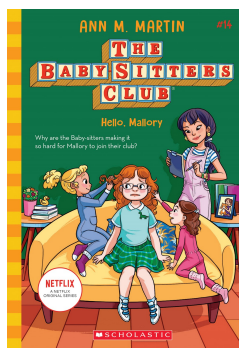
Ann M. Martin is the creator of The Baby-sitters Club, which has more than 180 million books in print, making it one of the most popular series in the history of publishing. Her novels include *A Corner of the Universe* (a Newbery Honor Book), *Belle Teal, Here Today*, *A Dog's Life*, *On Christmas Eve*, and the Main Street and Family Tree series, as well as the much-loved collaborations *P.S. Longer Letter Later* and *Snail Mail No More*, with Paula Danziger. Ann lives in upstate New York.

Katy Farina is the creator of the *New York Times* bestselling graphic novel adaptations of *Karen's Witch* and *Karen's Roller Skates* by Ann M. Martin. She has painted backgrounds for *She-Ra and the Princesses of Power* at DreamWorks TV and has also done work for BOOM! Studios, Oni Press, and Z2 Comics. She lives in Los Angeles. Visit her online at [katyfarina.com](http://katyfarina.com).

**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Graphix-Con-in-a-Box event kit
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross-promote with the Netflix TV show
- Games and downloadables at [scholastic.ca/graphix](http://scholastic.ca/graphix)
- Books for Everybody submission





9781338684971

- English
- 160 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Age (years) 8 - 12

The Baby-sitters Club 14

**Hello, Mallory (The Baby-sitters Club #14)**

by Ann M. Martin

Jan 05, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

America's favorite series returns with a new look and a Netflix tv show.

Mallory Pike has always wanted to be a member of the Baby-sitters Club. The Baby-sitters are so much fun to be around, and so grown-up. Now the club members have invited Mallory to a meeting. This might be her big chance!

But the Baby-sitters don't make it easy. First Claudia makes Mal feel like a baby on her first official baby-sitting job. Then they give her a written test-with questions nobody could answer!

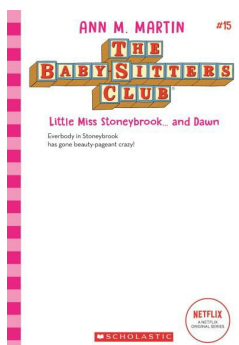
Mallory's beginning to think she doesn't want to be part of the Baby-sitters Club. Maybe with her new friend Jessi she'll start a club of her own...

It's time to show those Baby-sitters what a couple of *new* girls can do!

The best friends you'll ever have!

**About the Contributor(s)**

Ann M. Martin is the creator of The Baby-sitters Club, which has more than 180 million books in print, making it one of the most popular series in the history of publishing. Her novels include *A Corner of the Universe* (a Newbery Honor Book), *Belle Teal*, *Here Today*, *A Dog's*



9781338685015

- English
- 160 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Age (years) 8 - 12

The Baby-sitters Club 15

**Little Miss Stoneybrook...and Dawn (The Baby-sitters Club #15)**

by Ann M. Martin

Feb 02, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

America's favorite series returns with a new look and a Netflix tv show.

Dawn's a little jealous when there's a formal ceremony to welcome Jessi and Mallory into the Baby-sitters Club. Don't you know that Dawn's a special baby-sitter too?

Then it's Dawn's turn to shine. Mrs. Pike wants Dawn to help prepare Margo and Claire for the Little Miss Stoneybrook contest. So what if Margo's only talent is peeling a banana with her feet? Dawn's going to help her charges win that contest any way she can.

The only trouble is...Kristy, Mary Anne, and Claudia are helping Karen, Myriah, and Charlotte enter the contest, too. And nobody's sure where the competition is fiercer: at the pageant -- or at the Baby-sitters Club!

The best friends you'll ever have!

**About the Contributor(s)**

Ann M. Martin is the creator of The Baby-sitters Club, which has more than 180 million books in print, making it one of the most popular series in the history of publishing. Her novels include *A Corner of the Universe* (a Newbery Honor Book), *Belle Teal*, *Here Today*, *A Dog's Life*, *On Christmas Eve*, and the Main Street and Family Tree series, as well as the much-loved collaborations *B.S.*





# WINGS OF FIRE

Over 500,000 copies  
in print in Canada!

**The Dangerous Gift**  
(Wings of Fire, Book 14)  
By Tui T. Sutherland

HC: 978-1-338-21454-3 • \$22.99

**The Dangerous Gift**  
(Wings of Fire, Book 14)  
**12-Copy Solid Floor Display**  
Contains 12 hardcover copies of  
Wings of Fire #14 **signed** by the  
author!

978-1-338-68656-2 • \$206.91

Pub/In-store: March 2, 2021



Graphic Novel

## Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- "Start a Series" campaign
- Cross-promote with key Graphix series
- Wings of Fire event kit
- Dedicated website:  
[scholastic.com/wingsoffire](http://scholastic.com/wingsoffire)

**The Dark Secret**  
(Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #4)

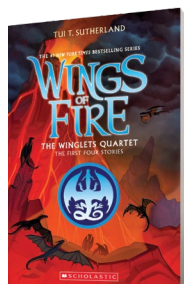
By Tui T. Sutherland  
Illustrated by Mike Holmes

PB: 978-1-338-34421-9 • \$16.99

HC: 978-1-338-34422-6 • \$34.99

Pub/In-store: December 29, 2020

## Special Editions



**The Winglets Quartet**  
(The First Four Stories)

978-1-338-73239-9  
\$8.99 PB



**Darkstalker**  
(Wings of Fire: Legends)

978-1-338-05362-3  
\$11.99 PB



**Dragonslayer**  
(Wings of Fire: Legends)

978-1-338-21460-4  
\$23.99 HC



**The Dragonet Prophecy**  
(Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #1)

978-0-545-94215-7  
\$16.99 PB



**The Lost Heir**  
(Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #2)

978-0-545-94220-1  
\$16.99 PB



**The Hidden Kingdom**  
(Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #3)

978-1-338-34405-9  
\$16.99 PB

## Graphic Novels

## Original Novel Series

**The Dragonet Prophecy**  
(Wings of Fire, Book 1)

978-0-545-34923-9 • \$9.99 PB

**The Lost Heir**  
(Wings of Fire, Book 2)

978-0-545-34924-6 • \$9.99 PB

**The Hidden Kingdom**  
(Wings of Fire, Book 3)

978-0-545-34925-3 • \$9.99 PB

**The Dark Secret**  
(Wings of Fire, Book 4)

978-0-545-34926-0 • \$9.99 PB

**The Brightest Night**  
(Wings of Fire, Book 5)

978-0-545-34927-7 • \$9.99 PB

**Moon Rising**  
(Wings of Fire, Book 6)

978-0-545-68536-8 • \$9.99 PB

**Winter Turning**  
(Wings of Fire, Book 7)

978-0-545-68539-9 • \$9.99 PB

**Escaping Peril**  
(Wings of Fire, Book 8)

978-0-545-68545-0 • \$9.99 PB

**Talons of Power**  
(Wings of Fire, Book 9)

978-0-545-68543-6 • \$9.99 PB

**Darkness of Dragons**  
(Wings of Fire, Book 10)

978-0-545-68548-1 • \$9.99 PB

**The Lost Continent**  
(Wings of Fire, Book 11)

978-1-338-21444-4 • \$9.99 PB

**The Hive Queen**  
(Wings of Fire, Book 12)

978-1-338-21449-9 • \$9.99

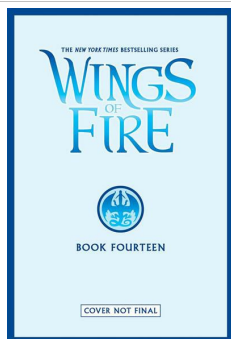
**The Poison Jungle**  
(Wings of Fire, Book 13)

978-1-338-21451-2 • \$22.99 HC

Catalist  
[view here](#)

Bookmanager  
[view here](#)

SCHOLASTIC



9781338214543

- English
- 336 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dragons, Unicorns & Mythical

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Wings of Fire

**The Dangerous Gift (Wings of Fire, Book 14)**

By (author) Tui T. Sutherland

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$22.99

The #1 *New York Times* bestselling series continues!



Snowfall didn't expect to be queen of the IceWings at such a young age, but now that she is, she's going to be the best queen ever. All she has to do is keep her tribe within IceWing territory, where it's safe -- while keeping every other tribe out, where they belong.

It's a perfect and simple plan, backed up by all the IceWing magic Snowfall can find. That is, until a storm of unidentified dragons arrives on her shore, looking for asylum.

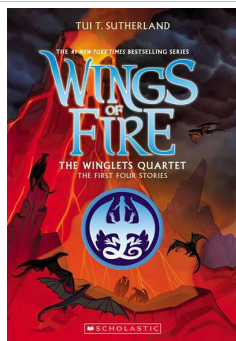
The foreigners are completely strange and, Snowfall is certain, utterly untrustworthy. But as she escorts the miserable new tribes out of her kingdom, Snowfall is forced to reconsider her plan. Maybe she can only keep her tribe safe . . . if she's willing to risk everything.

**Contributor Bio**

**TUI T. SUTHERLAND** is the author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling *Wings of Fire* series, the *Menagerie* trilogy, and the *Pet Trouble* series, as well as a contributing author to the bestselling *Spirit Animals* and *Seekers* series (as part of the Erin Hunter team). In 2009, she was a two-day champion on *Jeopardy!* She lives in Massachusetts with her wonderful husband, two awesome sons, and two very patient dogs. To learn more about Tui's books, visit her online at [tuibooks.com](http://tuibooks.com).

**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Social media promotion and advertising
- "Start a Series" campaign
- Wings of Fire event kit
- Dedicated website: [scholastic.com/wingsoffire](http://scholastic.com/wingsoffire)



9781338732399

- English
- 208 pages
- Scholastic Press

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dragons, Unicorns & Mythical

### Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

Wings of Fire

## The Winglets Quartet (The First Four Stories)

By (author) Tui T. Sutherland

On Sale: Oct 06, 2020 | Paperback \$8.99

**Discover the first four dragon-bite-sized Winglets stories from the #1 New York Times bestselling Wings of Fire series, now newly available together!**

Everyone knows the stories... but does anyone know the truth? Fiercetooth, a NightWing obsessed with what could have -- and should have -- been. Deathbringer, desperate to prove himself as the next great NightWing assassin. Six-Claws, a loyal SandWing, who will soon find that loyalty comes with a price. Foeslayer the NightWing, a dragon in love turned kidnapper, and Prince Arctic of the IceWings, a runaway turned captive. In these four short stories, dig deeper into the world of Pyrrhia to discover what really happened.

### Contributor Bio

**TUI T. SUTHERLAND** is the author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling *Wings of Fire* series, the *Menagerie* trilogy, and the *Pet Trouble* series, as well as a contributing author to the bestselling *Spirit Animals* and *Seekers* series (as part of the Erin Hunter team). In 2009, she was a two-day champion on *Jeopardy!* She lives in Massachusetts with her wonderful husband, two awesome sons, and two very patient dogs. To learn more about Tui's books, visit her online at [tuibooks.com](http://tuibooks.com).

### Promotion Plans

### Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- "Start a Series" campaign
- Wings of Fire event kit
- Dedicated website: [scholastic.com/wingsoffire](http://scholastic.com/wingsoffire)







9781338344219

- English
- 224 pages
- Graphix

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dragons, Unicorns &amp; Mythical

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Other formats**

9781338344226 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD

9781338728545 Electronic book text, \$13.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

Wings of Fire Graphic Novel

**The Dark Secret (Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #4): A Graphix Book**

By (author) Tui T. Sutherland, Illustrated by Mike Holmes

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$16.99

The #1 *New York Times* bestselling Wings of Fire series soars to new heights in the fourth graphic novel adaptation!

In the shadows, trouble is brewing...

When Starflight is stolen by his own tribe, he hopes to at least discover some of the long-held NightWing secrets -- what magical powers they really have, who they're allied with in the war, and where they've been living all this time.

But the truth about Starflight's tribe is more terrible than he ever imagined: Not only do the NightWings live in a dark, miserable place, but they've imprisoned several innocent RainWings there, too. Stranded and alone, Starflight only wants to get back to his friends. But the fate of two kingdoms now rests in his talons, and with no one to save him, Starflight will have to find a way to be brave... before it's too late.

**Contributor Bio**

**TUI T. SUTHERLAND** is the author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling *Wings of Fire* series, the *Menagerie* trilogy, and the *Pet Trouble* series, as well as a contributing author to the bestselling *Spirit Animals* and *Seekers* series (as part of the Erin Hunter team). In 2009, she was a two-day champion on *Jeopardy!* She lives in Massachusetts with her wonderful husband, two awesome sons, and two very patient dogs. To learn more about Tui's books, visit her online at [tuibooks.com](http://tuibooks.com).

Mike Holmes has drawn for the comics series *Bravest Warriors* and *Adventure Time* and is the creator of the art project *Mikenesses*. His books include *Secret Coders* (written by Gene Luen Yang), *Animal Crackers: Circus Mayhem* (written by Scott Christian Sava), and the *True Story* collection. He and his wife, Meredith, live in Philadelphia with their son, Oscar, Heidi the dog, and Ella the cat.

**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross-promote with key Graphix series
- Wings of Fire event kit
- Dedicated website: [scholastic.com/wingsoffire](http://scholastic.com/wingsoffire)

**Also Available**

*Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #3: The Hidden Kingdom: A Graphix Book (Paperback)*  
Tui T. Sutherland  
9781338344059  
\$16.99  
Oct 15, 2019



*The Lost Heir (Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #2) (Paperback)*  
Tui T. Sutherland  
9780545942201  
\$16.99  
Feb 26, 2019



*The Dragonet Prophecy (Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #1): A Graphix Book (Paperback)*  
Tui T. Sutherland  
9780545942157  
\$16.99  
Jan 02, 2018

New from *New York Times* bestselling author :  
the must-have 9/11 book for young readers

# GROUND ZERO

In an instant, the world can change forever.

Ages 9-12

## Praise for *Refugee*:

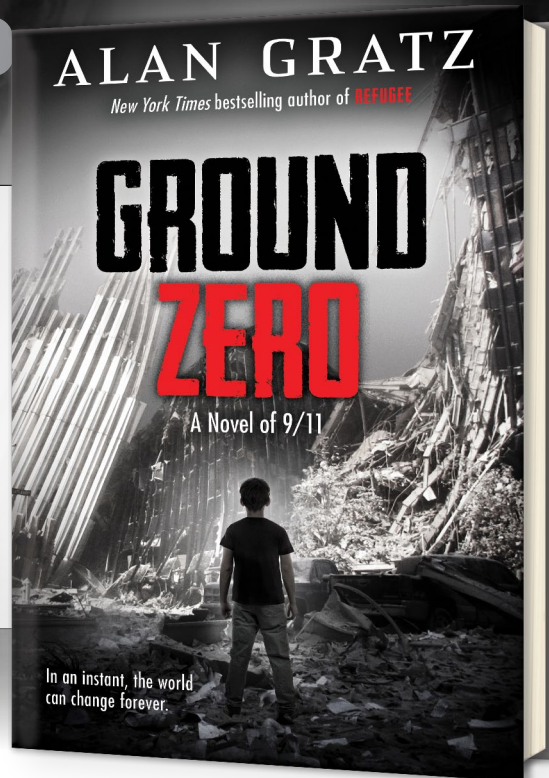
- A *New York Times* Bestseller
- An Amazon Best Book of the Year
- A *Publishers Weekly* Best Book of the Year
- A *Kirkus* Best Book of the Year

"A gripping, visceral, and hold-your-breath intense story."

— John Green, #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of *The Fault in Our Stars*

"Some novels are engaging and some novels are important. *Refugee* is both."

— #1 *New York Times* bestselling author Ruta Sepetys



## Marketing

- Review mailing
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Extensive ARC distribution
- Sneak Peek at Spring Fiction promotion
- Dedicated author website
- Reading guide
- Re-promotion in fall to include consumer advertising and Scholastic podcast with author

## Ground Zero

By Alan Gratz

HC: 978-1-338-24575-2 • \$23.99

AUDIO-CD: 978-1-338-73912-1 • \$47.99

Pub/In-store: February 2, 2021

## Ground Zero 9-Copy Prepack with Shelftalker

978-1-338-74251-0 • \$215.91

**Catalist**  
[view here](#)

**Bookmanager**  
[view here](#)

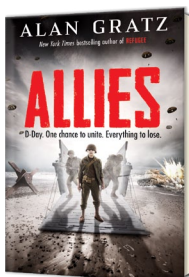
## A letter from Alan Gratz:

... [After the events of September 11, 2001] there was only one thing we knew for certain: Nothing would ever be the same. Every adult in America remembers where they were on 9/11. But a new generation of young people doesn't have that touchstone experience. My own daughter was born a year after 9/11 and will graduate from high school this year. For today's middle-grade readers, September 11, 2001, is history.

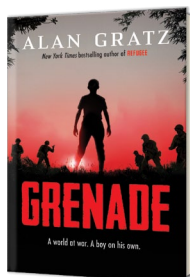
I wanted to bring that history to life in my new novel, *Ground Zero*, through the story of nine-year-old Brandon, who experiences all the panic, uncertainty, and fear of September 11 as he tries to escape the North Tower of the World Trade Center after the first plane hits. But equally important to me is the story of how the world has changed since 9/11. For that, I focus on eleven-year-old Reshmina, an Afghan girl struggling to survive the present-day war between the United States and the Taliban. Brandon and Reshmina's stories—and how they connect—show just how far-reaching the events of that day continue to be.

... The year 2021 will mark the twenty-year anniversary of 9/11. ... It's more important than ever to help new generations understand how we got from there to where we are today.

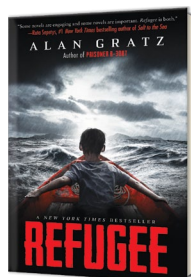
## Available now!



978-1-338-24572-1  
\$23.99 HC



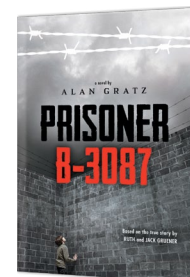
978-1-338-24569-1  
\$23.99 HC



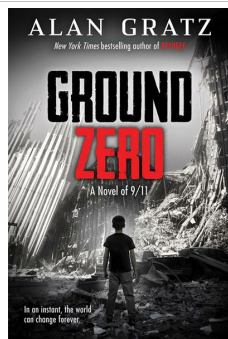
978-0-545-88083-1  
\$22.99 HC



978-0-545-88016-9  
\$23.99 HC



978-0-545-45901-3  
\$18.99 HC



9781338245752

- English
- 336 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Historical /  
United States / 21st Century

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 9 - 12, Grade (US)  
from 4 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**Ground Zero**

By (author) Alan Gratz

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

In time for the twentieth anniversary of 9/11, master storyteller Alan Gratz (*Refugee*) delivers a pulse-pounding and unforgettable take on history and hope, revenge and fear -- and the stunning links between the past and present.

**September 11, 2001, New York City:** Brandon is visiting his dad at work, on the 107th floor of the World Trade Center. Out of nowhere, an airplane slams into the tower, creating a fiery nightmare of terror and confusion. And Brandon is in the middle of it all. Can he survive -- and escape?

**September 11, 2020, Afghanistan:** Reshmina has grown up in the shadow of war, but she dreams of peace and progress. When a battle erupts in her village, Reshmina stumbles upon a wounded American soldier named Taz. Should she help Taz -- and put herself and her family in mortal danger?

Two kids. One devastating day. Nothing will ever be the same.

**Contributor Bio**

Alan Gratz is the *New York Times* bestselling author of several highly acclaimed books for young readers, including *Allies*, *Grenade*, *Refugee*, *Projekt 1065*, *Prisoner B-3087*, and *Code of Honor*. Alan lives in North Carolina with his wife and daughter. Look for him online at [alangratz.com](http://alangratz.com).

**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Review mailing
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Extensive ARC distribution
- Sneak Peek at Spring Fiction promotion





## Marketing

- Review mailing
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Extensive ARC distribution
- Sneak Peek at Spring Fiction promotion
- Book trailer
- Downloadable assets

### Shoe Wars

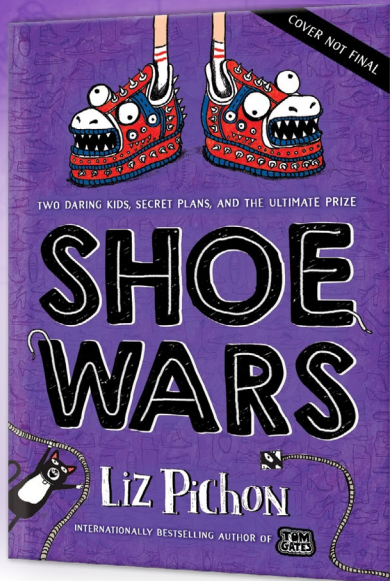
By Liz Pichon

HC: 978-1-338-65474-5 • \$23.99

Pub/In-store: March 2, 2021

**Catalist**  
view here

**Bookmanager**  
view here



Fans of Wimpy Kid will love the high-energy, hilarious antics of the Foot family – from the creator of Tom Gates!

Meet Ruby and Bear. Their dad has just invented the most amazing thing ever – flying shoes! But his horrible boss Wendy Wedge knows that entering flying shoes will guarantee the Golden Shoe Award, and she will do anything to win the trophy.

Ruby and Bear must outwit a bully, infiltrate a shady company, and rescue their dad all while keeping the shoes hidden. This can only mean one thing. It's . . . shoe wars!

From the creator of  
Tom Gates!

Here are two pairs of shoes.

(Both feature a lot in this story.)

**PAIR A** have **BIG, BULGING EYES**,

menacing metal spikes,

a **W I D E**, gaping

mouth crammed full

of *sharp teeth*, and, if anything gets too close, sensors

that **ROAR**. These shoes look **scary**. And if

you wore them, you'd definitely stand out in a crowd,

*that's* for sure.

**PAIR B** is a nice, neat, flat shoe, the kind you might

wear for school, because teachers **LOVE** a sensible shoe,

don't they? These are practical

shoes, if a bit dull.



**SO**, the **IMPORTANT QUESTION** is:

Which pair would **YOU** wear if you found yourself in  
THIS situation? →

3

Imagine you're walking down a street, whistling a  
**jolly tune**. (If you can't whistle, *SING*.)

**SUDDENLY**, you hear a dog barking **LOUDLY**.

You turn around, and it's running towards you,

and **NOT** in a friendly, tickle-my-tummy way.

The closer the dog gets, the angrier it looks – and I

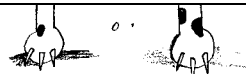
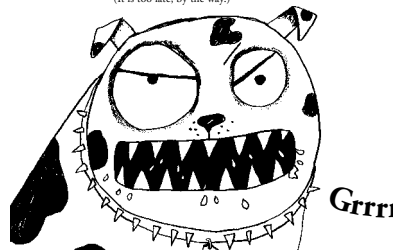
mean **FIERCE**. Its teeth glisten with dog drool

that's flying out of its **MOUTH**!

Your first thought is: **GET AWAY!**

As fast as you can before it's too late!

(It is too late, by the way.)



The dog's already at your heels and growling.

You hold your breath and keep absolutely still, hoping it  
doesn't want to bite you.

(It does want to bite you.)

The dog narrows its eyes and begins to move closer.

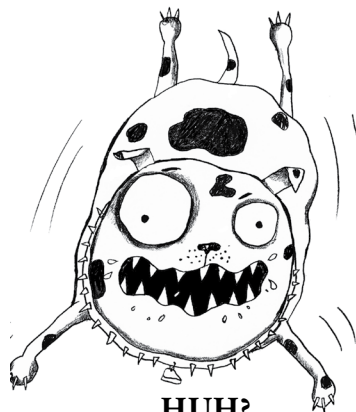
It's getting ready to **LEAP UP**  
and sink its **TEETH** right into

your **BIG ...**  
**JUICY ...**

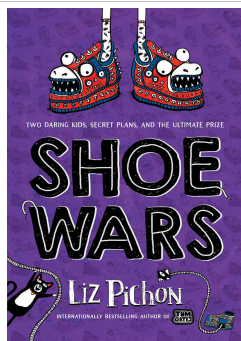
rrrrrrr

**... WAIT!**

Let's **STOP** everything right here.



HUH?



9781338654745

- English
- 448 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Humorous Stories

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Other formats**

9781338742466

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**Shoe Wars**

By (author) Liz Pichon

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

Readers who have devoured Captain Underpants, Wimpy Kid, and the works of Raina Telgemeier will love the high-energy, hilarious antics of the Foot family from one of the largest names in the UK.

**Step up to the challenge . . . win or shoes!**

Meet Ruby and Bear. Their dad has just invented the most amazing thing ever -- flying shoes! But his horrible boss Wendy Wedge knows that entering flying shoes will guarantee the Golden Shoe Award, and she will do anything to win the trophy.

Ruby and Bear must outwit a bully, infiltrate a shady company, and rescue their dad all while keeping the shoes hidden. This can only mean one thing. It's . . . shoe wars!

The brand new, laugh-out-loud, spectacular stand-alone story from multi-million copy bestselling author and illustrator Liz Pichon.

**Contributor Bio**

When Liz was little, she loved to draw, paint, and make things. Her mum used to say she was very good at making a mess (which is still true today!). She kept drawing and went to art school, where she earned a degree in graphic design. She worked as a designer and art director in the music industry, and her freelance work has appeared on a wide variety of products. Liz is the author-illustrator of several picture books. Tom Gates is the first series of books she has written and illustrated for older children. They have won several prestigious awards, including the Roald Dahl Funny Prize, the Waterstones Children's Book Prize, and the Blue Peter Book Award. The books have been translated into 43 languages worldwide. Visit her at [lizpichon.com](http://lizpichon.com).

**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Review mailing
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Extensive ARC distribution
- Sneak Peek at Spring Fiction promotion



9 781338 654745



## MIRROR MAGIC

*Can you see  
what I see?*

A fish, a fisherman,  
5 funny clowns,  
3 airplanes,  
2 royal crowns;

a pig, a calf,  
an earth, a moon,  
a red ladybug,  
a hot air balloon;

10 fun dominoes,  
9 tricky dice —  
careful not to count  
the same ones twice!

13



## SPACE STATION IMPOSSIBLE

*Can you see  
what I see?*

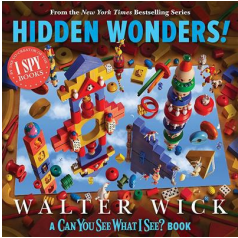
A camera, 2 clocks,  
2 keys for a car,  
5 steps to a plane,  
an electric guitar;

a harp, a magnet,  
a man in the moon,  
a grater for cheese,  
a fork, knife, and spoon;

a purple bracelet,  
a mirror and a comb,  
and 3 friends in  
a spaceship  
headed for home!

33





Can You See What I See?  
**Can You See What I See?: Hidden Wonders**

By (author) Walter Wick , Illustrated by Walter Wick  
On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$19.99

Optical illusions abound in a brand-new Can You See What I See? book by I Spy creator Walter Wick.



9781338686715

- English
- 40 pages
- Cartwheel Books

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Toys, Dolls & Puppets

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**Contributor Bio**

Walter Wick is the photographer of the international bestselling I Spy series as well as the author and photographer of the acclaimed Can You See What I See? series. He lives with his wife, Linda, in Miami Beach, Florida.

**Promotion Plans**

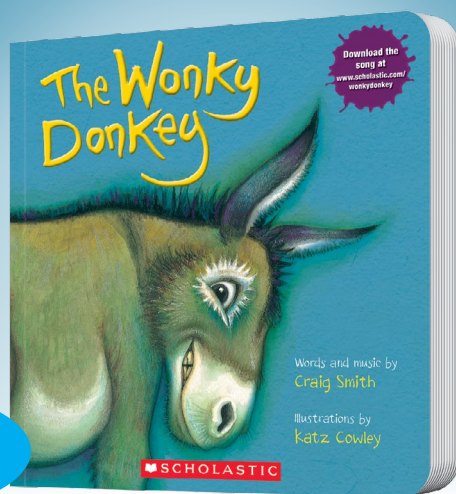
**Marketing**

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Dedicated I Spy webpage
- Back-to-school promotion

**Interiors**



# The viral sensations now in board book format!



Over 300,000 copies of *The Wonky Donkey* sold in Canada!

## Marketing

- Mommy blogger outreach
- Social media promotion and advertising

### The Wonky Donkey: A Board Book

By Craig Smith

Illustrated by Katz Cowley

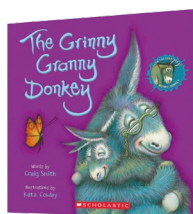
BB: 978-1-338-71285-8 • \$11.99

Pub/In-store: December 29, 2020

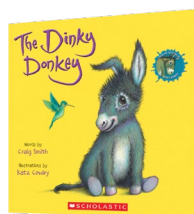
**Catalist**  
view here

**Bookmanager**  
view here

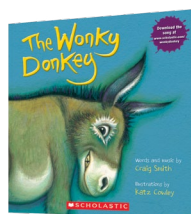
## Also available



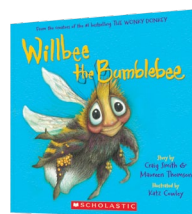
978-1-338-69227-3  
\$9.99 PB



978-1-338-60083-4  
\$9.99 PB



978-0-545-26124-1  
\$9.99 PB



978-1-338-57521-7  
\$9.99 PB



## Marketing

- Mommy blogger outreach
- Social media promotion and advertising

### Baby Shark: Doo Doo Doo Doo Doo Doo

By John John Bajet

BB: 978-1-338-71283-4 • \$10.99 **NEW!**

PB: 978-1-338-55605-6 • \$8.99 PB

Pub/In-store: December 29, 2020

**Catalist**  
view here

**Bookmanager**  
view here

## Also available



978-1-338-71469-2  
\$8.99 PB



978-1-338-58898-9  
\$8.99 PB



978-1-338-66530-7  
\$8.99 PB



978-1-338-66528-4  
\$8.99 PB



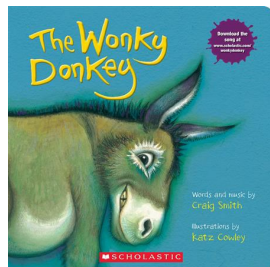
978-1-338-60500-6  
\$11.99 BB



978-1-338-66527-7  
\$11.99 BB



978-1-338-60634-8  
\$8.99 P



9781338712858

- English
- 24 pages
- Cartwheel Books
- Age (years) 3

**The Wonky Donkey: A Board Book**

by Craig Smith, Ms. Katz Cowley  
Dec 29, 2020 Board book \$11.99 CAD

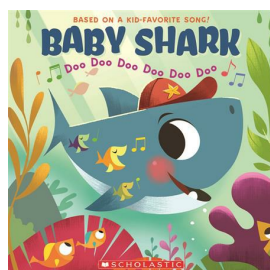
This hysterical read-aloud and viral hit is now available as a board book!

With over two million copies sold in the United States alone, readers are in love with this spunky hanky-panky cranky stinky-dinky lanky honky-tonky winky wonky donkey! The international blockbuster by Craig Smith and Katz Cowley is now available as a board book, allowing the very youngest children to join in the fun.

**About the Contributor(s)**

Craig Smith is the recipient of the 2008 APRA Children's Song of the Year for *The Wonky Donkey*. When not writing, Craig works as a musician and entertainer. Visit him at [craigsmith.co.nz](http://craigsmith.co.nz).

Katz Cowley is an illustrator and teacher who leads workshops in drawing, creative journaling, and self-expression.



9781338712834

- English
- 24 pages
- Cartwheel Books
- Age (years) 3

Baby Shark

**Baby Shark**

*Doo Doo Doo Doo Doo Doo*  
by Scholastic, John John Bajet  
Dec 29, 2020 Board book \$10.99 CAD

**Read, dance, and sing along to this favorite, bestselling song featuring baby shark, mama shark, daddy shark, grandma shark, and more underwater pals, now in a board book format perfect for babies and toddlers!**

***Baby Shark! Doo doo doo doo doo doo! Baby Shark! Doo doo doo doo doo doo! Baby Shark! Doo doo doo doo doo doo! Baby Shark!***

Baby Shark has become well-known and well-loved by teachers, parents, and children everywhere. And with hilarious and adorable under-the-sea art of Baby Shark, Mama Shark, Daddy Shark, Grandma Shark, and more ocean creatures, kids won't be able to get enough of this silly illustrated story of a shark family!

Children will delight in this silly sing-along story with funny, eye-popping illustrations and informative picture guides to help readers to mimic and act out the hand/foot movements and develop their fine motor skills. By the end of the singalong story, little ones will be laughing, singing, and dancing their way to fun and reading success!

**About the Contributor(s)**

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with



# Graphix Releases Spring 2021





# "The most successful publisher in comics."

-Milton Griepp, the chief executive of ICV2 for *Publishers Weekly*



get drawn in

 SCHOLASTIC



On Sale 9/1



On Sale 9/1



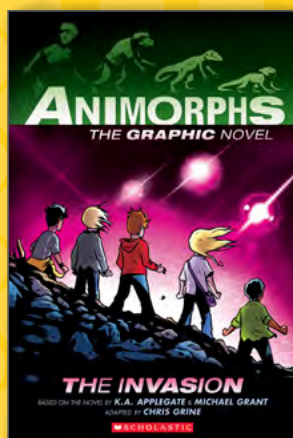
On Sale 9/1



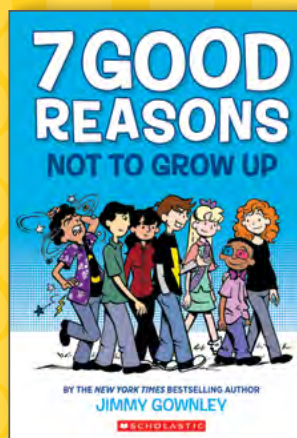
On Sale 9/1



On Sale 10/6



On Sale 10/6



On Sale 11/10



On Sale 12/1

FOR YOUNGER READERS

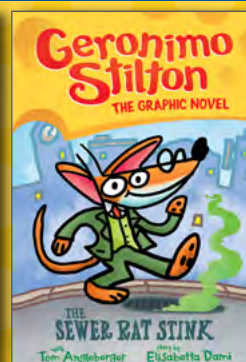
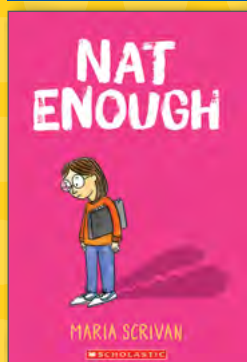


On Sale 9/1



On Sale 9/1

AVAILABLE NOW



## Get drawn in!

Catalist  
[view here](#)

Bookmanager  
[view here](#)



- Extensive ARC distribution
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross-promote with key Graphix series
- TCAF/VCAF promotion
- NY Comic-con pre-promotion (Fall 2020)
- Video trailer

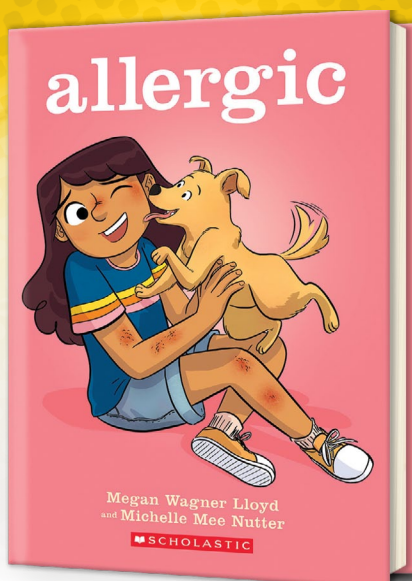
By Megan Wagner Lloyd  
Illustrated by Michelle Mee Nutter

HC: 978-1-338-56891-2 • \$34.99

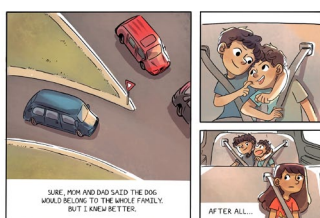
Pub/In-store: March 2, 2021

**Catalist**  
**view here**

**Bookmanager**  
**[view here](#)**



**For fans of Raina Telgemeier,  
a story about a girl navigating  
sibling strife, family life and  
dreaded allergies!**



LIAM AND NOAH DIDN'T REALLY PAY ATTENTION TO ANYONE.



BUT EACH OTHER.

12



AND MOM AND D

WHAT ABOUT FIBER? OR SPAN?

I KNEW THEY WERE  
TALKING ABOUT PUPPY



THE BABY WASN'T EVEN BORN YET AND IT WAS ALREADY  
TAKING UP WAY TOO MUCH OF THEIR TIME...



THAT JUST MEANT THE DOG WOULD BE MINE.  
ALL MINE.

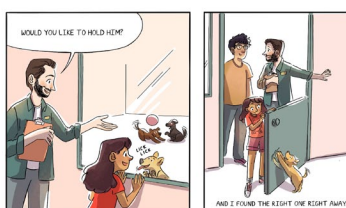
1



7



BUT THEY DID HAVE PUPPIES



AND I FOUND THE RIGHT ONE RIGHT AWAY

15





9781338568905

- English
- 240 pages
- Graphix

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics &amp; Graphic Novels / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

**Allergic**

By (author) Megan Wagner Lloyd , Illustrated by Michelle Mee Nutter

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Paperback \$16.99

A semiautobiographical coming-of-age middle-grade graphic novel featuring a girl with severe allergies who just wants to find the perfect pet!

At home, Maggie is the odd one out. Her parents are preoccupied with the new baby they're expecting, and her younger brothers are twins and always in their own world. Maggie thinks a new puppy is the answer, but when she goes to select one on her birthday, she breaks out in hives and rashes. She's severely allergic to anything with fur!

Can Maggie outsmart her allergies and find the perfect pet? With illustrations by Michelle Mee Nutter, Megan Wagner Lloyd draws on her own childhood to tell a heartfelt story of family, friendship, and finding a place to belong.

**Contributor Bio**

Megan Wagner Lloyd is the author of several picture books, including *Paper Mice*, *Building Books*, *Finding Wild*, and *A Fort-Building Time*. She lives on the Virginia side of the Washington DC area. Visit her online at [meganwagnerlloyd.com](http://meganwagnerlloyd.com).

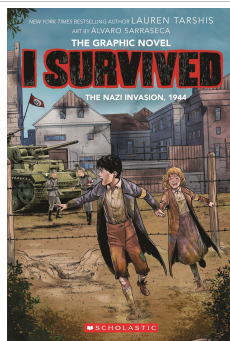
Michelle Mee Nutter graduated with a BFA in Illustration from the Massachusetts College of Art and Design. Her work has been recognized by the Society of Illustrators, 3x3 Illustration, Creative Quarterly, and more. Michelle lives in Boston. Visit her online at [michellemee.com](http://michellemee.com).

**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Extensive ARC distribution
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross-promote with key Graphix series
- TCAF/VCAF promotion



9 781338 568905



9781338666373

- English
- 160 pages
- Graphix

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics &amp; Graphic Novels / Historical

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 50

I Survived Graphic Novels

**I Survived the Nazi Invasion, 1944 (I Survived Graphic Novel #3): A Graphix Book**

By (author) Lauren Tarshis, Illustrated by Álvaro Sarraseca

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$13.99

A beautifully rendered graphic novel adaptation of Lauren Tarshis's bestselling *I Survived the Nazi Invasion, 1944*, with text adapted by Georgia Ball and art by Álvaro Sarraseca.

In a Jewish ghetto, Max Rosen and his sister, Zena, struggle to live after their father is taken away by the Nazis. With barely enough food to survive, the siblings make a daring escape from German soldiers into the nearby forest and are brought to a safe camp by Jewish resistance fighters. But soon, grenades are falling all around them. Can Max and Zena survive the fallout of the Nazi invasion?

Lauren Tarshis's *New York Times* bestselling *I Survived* series takes on vivid new life in full-color graphic novel editions. Perfect for readers who prefer the graphic novel format, or for existing fans of the *I Survived* chapter book series, these graphic novels combine historical facts with high-action storytelling that's sure to keep any reader turning the pages. Includes a nonfiction section at the back with facts about WWII.

**Contributor Bio**

Lauren Tarshis's *New York Times* bestselling *I Survived* series tells stories of young people and their resilience and strength in the midst of unimaginable disasters and times of turmoil. Lauren has brought her signature warmth and exhaustive research to topics such as the battle of D-Day, the American Revolution, Hurricane Katrina, the bombing of Pearl Harbor, and other world events. She lives in Connecticut with her family, and can be found online at laurentarshis.com.

**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross-promote with key Graphix series
- TCAF/VCAF promotion





9781338646856

- English
- 64 pages
- Graphix

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics &amp; Graphic Novels / Animals

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

**Reading Levels**

Lexile measure: GN390L

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 80

**Bunbun & Bonbon: Hoppy Go Lucky**

By (author) Jess Keating 🇨🇦, Illustrated by Jess Keating 🇨🇦

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

Best friends Bunbun and Bonbon go hunting for some luck in this adorable young graphic novel.

A bad-luck day turns into an epic quest in the second book in this graphic novel series starring a chipper young bunny and a fancy talking candy. Featuring zany text and heartwarming artwork from acclaimed author-illustrator Jess Keating, *Bunbun & Bonbon: Hoppy Go Lucky* will appeal to beginning readers who are eager to dive in to graphic novels.

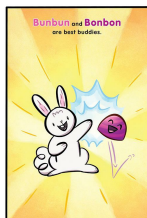
Graphix series are ideal books for even the youngest readers. With funny, simple text, unforgettable characters, illustrations that support comprehension, and approachable story lengths, these books grow newly independent readers' confidence and turn them into lifelong book lovers!

**Contributor Bio**

As a zoologist and author, Jess Keating has been sprayed by skunks, bitten by crocodiles, and victim of the dreaded paper cut. Her books blend science, humor, and creativity, and include the acclaimed *My Life Is a Zoo* middle-grade trilogy and award-winning picture books, like *Shark Lady* and *Pink Is for Blobfish*. Jess lives in Ontario, Canada, where she loves hiking, nerdy documentaries, and writing books for curious and adventurous kids. Jess can be found online at [jesskeating.com](http://jesskeating.com) or on Twitter at @Jess\_Keating.

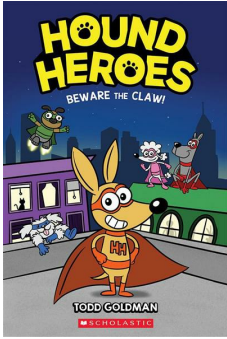
**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Select author and illustrator appearances
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Extensive chapter sampler distribution

**Interiors****Also Available**

*Bunbun & Bonbon: Fancy Friends* (Paperback)  
 Jess Keating  
 9781338646825  
 \$9.99  
 Sep 01, 2020





9781338648461

- English
- 128 pages
- Graphix

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Animals

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 50

Beware the Claw! (Hound Heroes #1)

By (author) Todd Goldman , Illustrated by Todd Goldman  
On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Paperback \$12.99

Earth's furriest -- and funniest -- superheroes make their debut in this hilarious, action-packed graphic novel for young readers!

Meet the Hound Heroes: fearless Captain Chihuahua, the big-hearted Great, Great Dane, super-speedy Poodle Girl, cyborg pup Power Pug, and the lovable yet irritating Super Sheep Dog. Together they make up a crack team of earth's furriest heroes!

In this first adventure, the Hound Heroes' origin story is revealed when a spaceship crashes in their backyard, giving them superpowers! But they aren't the only ones who benefit -- neighborhood alley cat The Claw also gains powers, and she only wants one thing: to destroy the Hound Heroes!

A nonstop romp full of hilarious action, Hound Heroes is sure to be a hit with young fans of graphic novels.

Contributor Bio

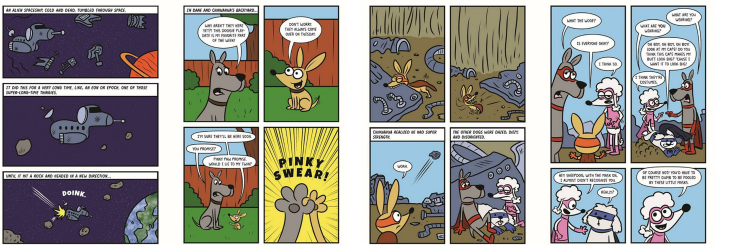
Todd Goldman is a professional doodler and the creator of *Rawr!* and the bestselling *Bear in Underwear* series. His doodles can also be seen on clothing, in paintings, as cartoons, and in other fun books. He divides his time between the sunny states of Tennessee and California.

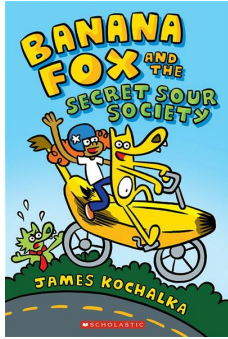
Promotion Plans

Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- TCAF/VCAF promotion
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross-promote with key Graphix series

Interiors





9781338660487

- English
- 80 pages
- Graphix

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Humorous

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

**Reading Levels**

Lexile measure: GN520L

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 60

Banana Fox

**Banana Fox and the Secret Sour Society (Banana Fox #1)**

By (author) James Kochalka

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

From Eisner Award-winning cartoonist James Kochalka comes an uproariously funny new series. Banana Fox is on the case!

The great detective Banana Fox is called back to duty to find a missing turtle. But the deeper he digs, the more he discovers, and it's worse than he thought! The Secret Sour Society is back, and they're mixing up a bunch of trouble. Can Banana Fox and his sidekick, Flashlight, put an end to the Secret Sour Society once and for all?

**Contributor Bio**

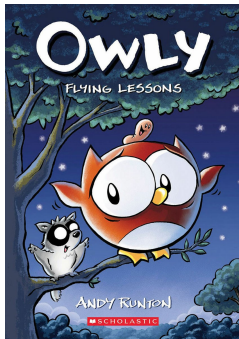
James Kochalka is one of the most unique and prolific cartoonists working in America today. His comics have been published internationally, and he's developed animated cartoons for Nickelodeon. Among his best known work is the Johnny Boo series, for which he won an Eisner Award in 2019. In 2011, James became the first official Cartoonist Laureate of the state of Vermont, where he lives with his wife, Amy, their two sons, and their cats.

**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross-promote with key Graphix series
- TCAF/VCAF promotion



9 781338 660487



9781338300697

- English
- 144 pages
- Graphix

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Animals

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Owly

**Flying Lessons (Owly #3)**

By (author) Andy Runton , Illustrated by Andy Runton

On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Paperback \$13.99

**Facing fears can be scary...**

Owly and Wormy love making new friends, and when they spot an unfamiliar animal flying through the trees, they can't wait to meet her! Unfortunately, Shadow the flying squirrel doesn't want to be friends with Owly because she's afraid of him. Wormy tries to convince Shadow that she can trust Owly, but she's still scared... When Wormy gets stuck high up in a tree, Owly's own fear of flying keeps him grounded. Can Owly overcome his fears? And will Shadow be able to do the same?

Through a unique blend of words and symbols, Owly can be read by the youngest readers, and is a great introduction to graphic novels!

**Contributor Bio**

Andy Runton is the award-winning creator of Owly, which has earned him multiple awards, including the Eisner Award for Best Publication for a Younger Audience. The Owly books have been praised for their "charm, wisdom, and warmth" by *Booklist*, and *WIRED.com* said they are "one of the best comics for kids around. Period." Andy lives in the greater Atlanta area where he works full-time as a writer and illustrator. Visit him online at [andyrunton.com](http://andyrunton.com).







Catwad

**High Five! (Catwad Book #5)**

By (author) Jim Benton , Illustrated by Jim Benton

On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Paperback \$11.99

Catwad, Blurmp, Pigmichael, and more of Jim Benton's hilarious comic creations return in this roaringly funny fifth graphic novel!

In this poignant and emotionally wrenching tale, famous curmudgeon Catwad faces loss, fear, and struggles with his own mortality when his best friend Blurmp receives news of... wait, who are we kidding? This isn't a melodrama -- it's another laugh-out-loud Catwad from Jim Benton!

Catwad and Blurmp are back with more ridiculous fun that will have readers high-fiving each other with joy. This volume sees the big blue grump and his slow but lovable friend go on a vacation, get sent back to school, enter a spelling bee, and more! If you love laughing (and who doesn't??), this book is for you!

9781338682229

- English
- 128 pages
- Graphix

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Media Tie-In

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 50



9 781338 682229

**Also Available**

*Four Me? (Catwad #4)*  
(Paperback)  
Jim Benton  
9781338670899  
\$11.99  
Oct 06, 2020



*Me, Three! (Catwad #3)*  
(Paperback)  
Jim Benton  
9781338616286  
\$11.99  
Apr 07, 2020



*Catwad #2: It's Me, Two*  
(Paperback)  
Jim Benton  
9781338326031  
\$11.99  
Sep 17, 2019



*It's Me. (Catwad #1)*  
(Paperback)  
Jim Benton  
9781338326024  
\$11.99  
Mar 26, 2019



9781338629767

- English
- 192 pages
- AFK

**Subject**

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Comics &amp; Graphic Novels / Horror

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

**Other formats**

9781338641097 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 32

Five Nights at Freddy's

**The Twisted Ones (Five Nights at Freddy's Graphic Novel #2)**

By (author) Scott Cawthon, By (author) Kira Breed-Wrisley, Illustrated by Claudia Aguirre, Adapted by Christopher Hastings

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$16.99

Freddy is back--with a twist--in this sinister graphic novel adaptation of the bestselling YA novel *Five Nights at Freddy's: The Twisted Ones*!

It's been a year since the horrific events at Freddy Fazbear's Pizza, and Charlie is just trying to move on. Even with the excitement of a new school and a fresh start, she's still haunted by nightmares of a masked murderer and four gruesome animatronic puppets. Charlie thinks her ordeal is over, but when a series of bodies are discovered near her school bearing wounds that are disturbingly familiar she finds herself drawn back into the world of her father's frightening creations. Something twisted is hunting Charlie, and this time if it finds her, it's not letting her go.

With electrifying art from Eisner Award-nominated artist Claudia Aguirre, and even more horror than ever before, fans won't want to miss this graphic novel adaptation straight from the mind of Five Nights at Freddy's creator Scott Cawthon.

**Contributor Bio**

Scott Cawthon is the author of the bestselling video game series *Five Nights at Freddy's*, and while he is a game designer by trade, he is first and foremost a storyteller at heart. He is a graduate of The Art Institute of Houston and lives in Texas with his family.

Kira Breed-Wrisley has been writing stories since she could first pick up a pen and has no intention of stopping. She is the author of seven plays for Central New York teen theater company The Media Unit, and has developed several books with Kevin Anderson & Associates. She is a graduate of Cornell University, and lives in Brooklyn, New York.

Claudia Aguirre is a GLAAD and Eisner Award nominated artist and writer. She is co-founder of Boudika Comics. Her works include *Hotel Dare* (Boom! Studios), *Morning in America* (Oni Press) and *Lost on Planet Earth* (Comixology Originals).

Christopher Hastings is a comics writer best known for creating the award-winning *Adventures of Dr. McNinja* and co-creating *The Unbelievable Gwenpool*. His other writing credits include *Adventure Time*, *Deadpool*, and *Quantum & Woody*. Christopher also voices Frederick de Bonesby for the narrative play podcast *Rude Tales of Magic*.

**Key Selling Points****BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

- Freddy's game ranked #1 in Best Strategy Games, Kids Games, and Action Games.
- Freddy's movie is currently in production with horror master Blumhouse/Chris Columbus!
- Brand is a top performer; Freddy now has 30+ licensee partners to date!
- Freddy continues to generate massive buzz online, with 29+ BILLION YouTube views.
- Shorter stories great for younger fans and older fans on the go! Fan art by game artist Lady Fizi!

**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Cross-promote with key Graphix series

**Also Available***The Silver Eyes (Five Nights at Freddy's Graphic Novel #1)*

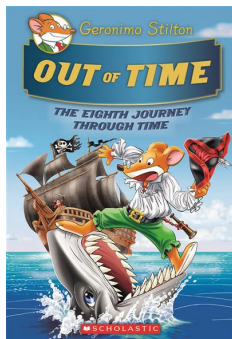
(Paperback)  
 Scott Cawthon  
 9781338298482  
 \$16.99  
 Dec 26, 2019



# Chapter Book Series Spring 2021







9781338687125

- English
- 320 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Geronimo Stilton Journey Through Time

**Out of Time (Geronimo Stilton Journey Through Time #8)**

By (author) Geronimo Stilton

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Hardcover \$19.99

A thrilling quest through the past with Geronimo Stilton and his friends.

Geronimo travels through time to Alexander the Great, Cleopatra, Francis Drake, and a young Mozart.

**Contributor Bio**

Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at [www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton](http://www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton).

**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Dedicated website at [scholastic.ca/geronimostilton](http://scholastic.ca/geronimostilton)
- Costume available
- Event Kits available

**Also Available**

*Time Warp (Geronimo Stilton Journey Through Time #7)*

(Hardcover)  
Geronimo Stilton  
9781338587425  
\$19.99  
Feb 04, 2020



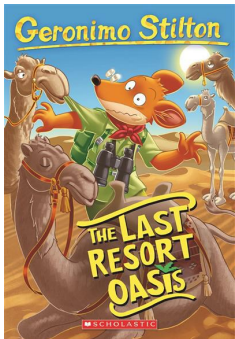
*Geronimo Stilton Journey Through Time #6: The Test of Time (Hardcover)*

Geronimo Stilton  
9781338306194  
\$19.99  
Jan 29, 2019



*Geronimo Stilton Journey Through Time #5: No Time to Lose (Hardcover)*

Geronimo Stilton  
9781338215267  
\$19.99  
Jan 30, 2018



9781338687170

- English
- 128 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Action & Adventure / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 50

Geronimo Stilton  
The Last Resort Oasis (Geronimo Stilton #77)

By (author) Geronimo Stilton  
On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

When you're with Geronimo Stilton, it's always a fabumouse adventure!

Geronimo takes a vacation to the Camel Oasis!

Contributor Bio

Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at [www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton](http://www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton).

Promotion Plans

Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Dedicated website at [scholastic.ca/geronimostilton](http://scholastic.ca/geronimostilton)
- Costume available
- Event Kits available



Also Available



*Superstore Surprise (Geronimo Stilton #76) (Paperback)*  
Geronimo Stilton  
9781338654998  
\$9.99  
Oct 06, 2020



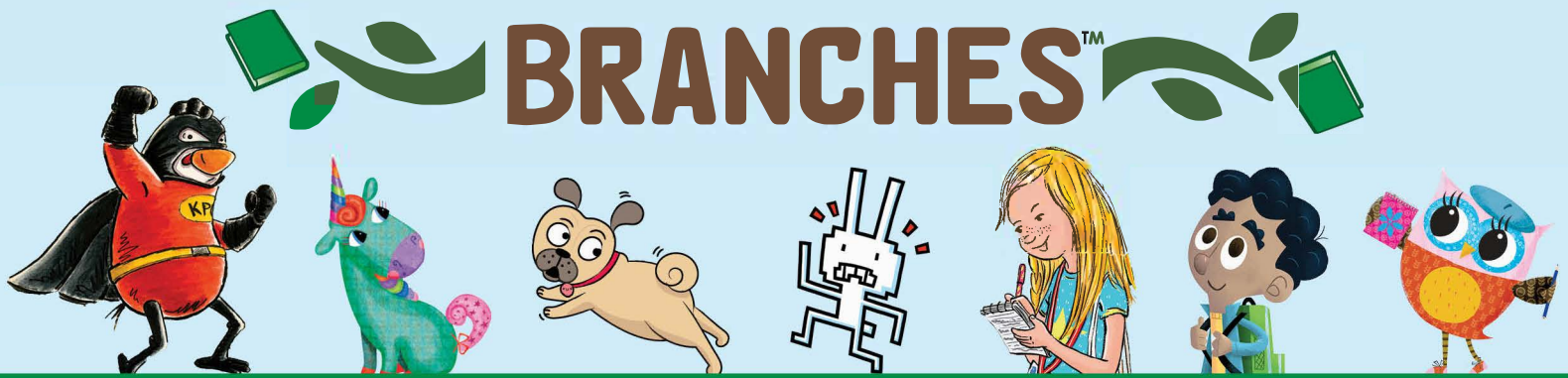
*The Sticky Situation (Geronimo Stilton #75) (Paperback)*  
Geronimo Stilton  
9781338587562  
\$9.99  
Mar 03, 2020



*Happy Birthday, Geronimo! (Geronimo Stilton #74) (Paperback)*  
Geronimo Stilton  
9781338587531  
\$9.99  
Dec 26, 2019



*Geronimo Stilton #73: The Missing Movie (Paperback)*  
Geronimo Stilton  
9781338546965  
\$9.99  
Oct 01, 2019



**Perfect for Kids Transitioning from Leveled Readers to Chapter Books**



**"These high interest, engaging books excite all of my students regardless of their reading level."**

**—Elizabeth Madarang, Second Grade Teacher**



- Aimed at 5–8 year olds who are newly independent readers
- Easy-to-read and decodable text
- 50:50 text to art ratio with purposeful illustrations on every page
- 80 & 96 pages
- Full-colour and black-and-white options
- Reading Level: Grade 2\*
- Guided Reading Levels L–P\*
- 1 story in each book
- Book Size: 5¼ x 7⅝
- Series books are read sequentially

\*Easy-to-read leveling blocks (printed on the backs of books) state what ages the story is likely to appeal to, and the book's best match to school grade level. Consumers seeking more specific leveling information (Guided Reading Levels, Lexile levels, and word count) can visit: [Scholastic.com/AcornLevels](https://www.scholastic.com/AcornLevels) and [Scholastic.com/BranchesLevels](https://www.scholastic.com/BranchesLevels).

**All books are simultaneously published in 3 formats • Paperbacks, Library Binding, and ebooks**

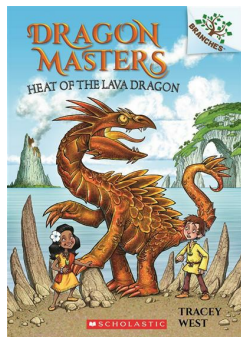
**SCHOLASTIC**  
[scholastic.com/Branches](https://www.scholastic.com/Branches)

**Catalist**  
[view here](#)

**Bookmanager**  
[view here](#)

SCHOLASTIC and associated logos are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of Scholastic Inc. Art © 2013 by Andrew Joyner. Art © 2015 by James Burks. Art © 2014 by Cyndi Marko. Art © 2013 by Susan Nees. Art © 2015 by Amy Marie Stadelmann. Art © 2015 by Rebecca Elliott. Art © 2014 by Noah Z. Jones. Art © 2013 by Kyla May. Art © 2013 by Troy Cummings. Art © 2016 by Thomas Flintham. Art © 2017 by Joanne Lew-Vriethoff. Art © 2019 by Macky Pamintuan. Art © 2019 by Rebecca Elliott.





9781338635454

- English
- 96 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Readers / Chapter Books

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 6 - 8, Grade (US) from 1 - 3

**Other formats**

9781338635461 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD

9781338635478 Electronic book text, \$6.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 120

Dragon Masters

**Heat of the Lava Dragon: A Branches Book (Dragon Masters #18)**

By (author) Tracey West , Illustrated by Graham Howells

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Paperback \$7.99

**Drake and Ana must find a Lava Dragon in the latest adventure in this action-packed, bestselling series!**

Pick a book. Grow a Reader!

This series is part of Scholastic's early chapter book line, Branches, aimed at newly independent readers. With easy-to-read text, high-interest content, fast-paced plots, and illustrations on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and stamina. Branches books help readers grow!

Evil wizard Astrid has trapped Drake's friends in stone and she is getting closer to casting an even more dangerous spell! To stop her, Drake and Ana travel in search of Ka, a mysterious and greatly feared Lava Dragon. But who is Ka's Dragon Master? Can a young girl find the dragon and stop Astrid -- before it's too late?

Graham Howells's expressive black-and-white illustrations bring the action to life in this exciting series!

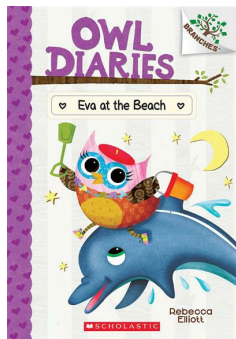
**Contributor Bio**

Tracey West has written more than 200 books for children and young adults, including the following series: *Pixie Tricks*, *Hiro's Quest*, and *Dragon Masters*. She has appeared on the *New York Times* bestseller list as author of the *Pokemon* chapter book adaptations. Tracey currently lives with her family in New York State's Hudson Valley. She can be found on Twitter @TraceyWestBooks.

Graham Howells is a children's book author and illustrator. He also produces artwork for games, television, and film. Howells won the 2009 English Tir na n-Og Award for his book *Merlin's Magical Creatures*.



9 781338 635454



9781338298796

- English
- 80 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Readers / Chapter Books

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 5 - 7, Grade (US) from K - 2

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 120

Owl Diaries

**Eva at the Beach: A Branches Book (Owl Diaries #14)**

By (author) Rebecca Elliott, Illustrated by Rebecca Elliott

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$7.99

**It's summertime and Eva Wingdale is going to the beach!**

Pick a book. Grow a Reader!

This series is part of Scholastic's early chapter book line, Branches, aimed at newly independent readers. With easy-to-read text, high-interest content, fast-paced plots, and illustrations on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and stamina. Branches books help readers grow!

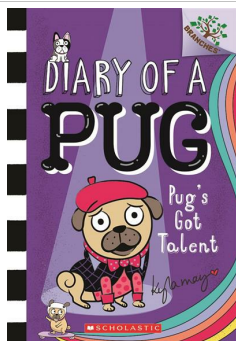
Eva is visiting the beach with her best friend Lucy! They can't wait to build sandcastles and make seashell necklaces. But Eva is secretly afraid to go swimming because of the big fish -- like sharks! -- that live in the sea. After Eva hears the "Legend of the Mermowls" and spots her classmate Sue in the water, the sea doesn't seem so scary. Will Eva face her fears and maybe find some magic at the beach, too?

Rebecca Elliott's sweet text and full-color artwork on every page bring this story to life for young readers!

**Contributor Bio**

**REBECCA ELLIOTT** has illustrated many children's books, including *Kiss, Kiss Good Night*. She wrote and illustrated the *USA Today* bestselling *Owl Diaries* series, the *Unicorn Diaries* series, *Just Because*, and *Zoo Girl*, which was nominated for the Kate Greenaway Medal. She lives with her family in the countryside of Suffolk, England.





9781338530124

- English
- 80 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Readers / Chapter Books

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 6 - 8, Grade (US) from 1 - 3

**Other formats**

9781338530131 Hardback, \$34.99 CAD

9781338530155 Electronic book text, \$6.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Diary of a Pug

**Pug's Got Talent: A Branches Book (Diary of a Pug #4)**

By (author) Kyla May , Illustrated by Kyla May

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$7.99

Bub, everyone's favorite pug, and his human, Bella, are back in their fourth Branches chapter book!

Pick a book. Grow a Reader!

This series is part of Scholastic's early chapter book line, Branches, aimed at newly independent readers. With easy-to-read text, high-interest content, fast-paced plots, and illustrations on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and stamina. Branches books help readers grow!

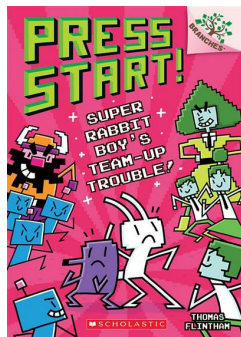
Bub's human, Bella, is putting on a pet talent show! Bub can't wait to wow the audience with his skateboarding stunts, not to mention his snazzy costume. But when dress rehearsal doesn't go as planned, Bub finds that it's up to him -- and his archenemy Duchess the cat -- to make things right. Can he and Duchess work together to make sure the show goes on?

With full-color artwork throughout, this funny and charming diary-format early chapter book is perfect for anyone who believes a furry pal is the best kind of friend.

**Contributor Bio**

**KYLA MAY** is an Australian illustrator, writer, and designer. She is the creator and illustrator of *Lotus Lane* and *Diary of a Pug*, two early chapter book series. In addition to books, Kyla creates animation. She lives by the beach in Victoria, Australia, with her three daughters.





9781338568998

- English
- 80 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Readers / Chapter Books

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 5 - 7, Grade (US) from K - 2

**Other formats**

9781338569018 Electronic book text, \$6.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 120

Press Start!

**Super Rabbit Boy's Team-Up Trouble!: A Branches Book (Press Start! #10)**

By (author) Thomas Flintham , Illustrated by Thomas Flintham

On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Paperback \$7.99

**Super Rabbit Boy and Mega Mole Girl team up to stop King Viking in the latest installment of this *USA Today* bestselling series!**

Pick a book. Grow a Reader!

This series is part of Scholastic's early chapter book line, Branches, aimed at newly independent readers. With easy-to-read text, high-interest content, fast-paced plots, and illustrations on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and stamina. Branches books help readers grow!

King Viking, his robot army, and Miss Business are working together to create a perfect storm of trouble in Underland. It's up to Super Rabbit Boy and Mega Mole Girl to team up and save the day. But these two heroes are used to flying solo... Will they be able to save the day? Or will their squabbles spell disaster for Underland?

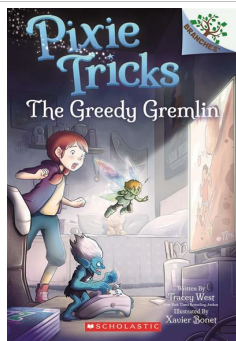
Thomas Flintham's full-color art on every page brings energy and fun to this action-packed series!

**Contributor Bio**

Thomas Flintham loves to draw and tell stories, so he's lucky to be a full-time doodler and illustrator. He writes and illustrates the Press Start early chapter book series. Thomas lives in the UK, but you can find him at [thomasflintham.com](http://thomasflintham.com).







9781338627817

- English
- 96 pages

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Readers / Chapter Books

### Audience range

Age (years) from 6 - 8, Grade (US) from 1 - 3

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 120

Pixie Tricks

## The Greedy Gremlin: A Branches Book (Pixie Tricks #2)

By (author) Tracey West, Illustrated by Xavier Bonet

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Paperback \$7.99

**More fairies, magic, and fantasy from bestselling author Tracey West!**



Pick a book. Grow a Reader!

This series is part of Scholastic's early chapter book line, Branches, aimed at newly independent readers. With easy-to-read text, high-interest content, fast-paced plots, and illustrations on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and stamina. Branches books help readers grow!

Eight-year-old Violet and her new fairy friend Sprite are ready to send more pixies back to the Otherworld! When a tricky fairy named Jolt traps Violet's cousin, Leon, inside a video game, things get dangerous. And while Violet and Sprite try to trick Jolt, another fairy named Spoiler gets in their way. Will Leon be trapped in the video game forever?

This is an exciting refresh of the popular Pixie Tricks series, with updated text and brand-new art on every page -- perfect for fans of the Dragon Masters series!

### Contributor Bio

Tracey West has written more than 200 books for children and young adults, including the following series: Pixie Tricks, Hiro's Quest, and Dragon Masters. She has appeared on the *New York Times* bestseller list as author of the Pokmon chapter book adaptations. Tracey currently lives with her family in New York State's Hudson Valley. She can be found on Twitter @TraceyWestBooks.

Xavier Bonet is an illustrator and comic-book artist. He illustrates the Pixie Tricks early chapter book series. Xavier lives in Barcelona.

### Interiors

#### 1 A Breakfast Surprise



"I can't believe yesterday was real!" Violet beamed and said out loud.  
Violet crunched on her cereal. She stared out the window. Today seemed like any other day. The sun was shining. She was safe in her kitchen table, eating breakfast.  
Today wasn't anything at all like yesterday. Yesterday she had met a fairy. A fairy named Sprite. And she had traveled with magic pixie dust. She had saved the world from a tricky pixie named Pix.

"I still can't believe that all of those things happened!" Violet said, shaking her head.  
Just then, drops of milk splashed in her face.  
Violet looked down. A tiny fairy sat on the edge of her cereal bowl. He was about as tall as a pencil. He had green skin and shimmering rainbow wings.



It was Sprite!  
"Could I do this if I wasn't real?" Sprite asked. He splashed the milk again with his tiny hand.  
Violet laughed. "No, I guess not."

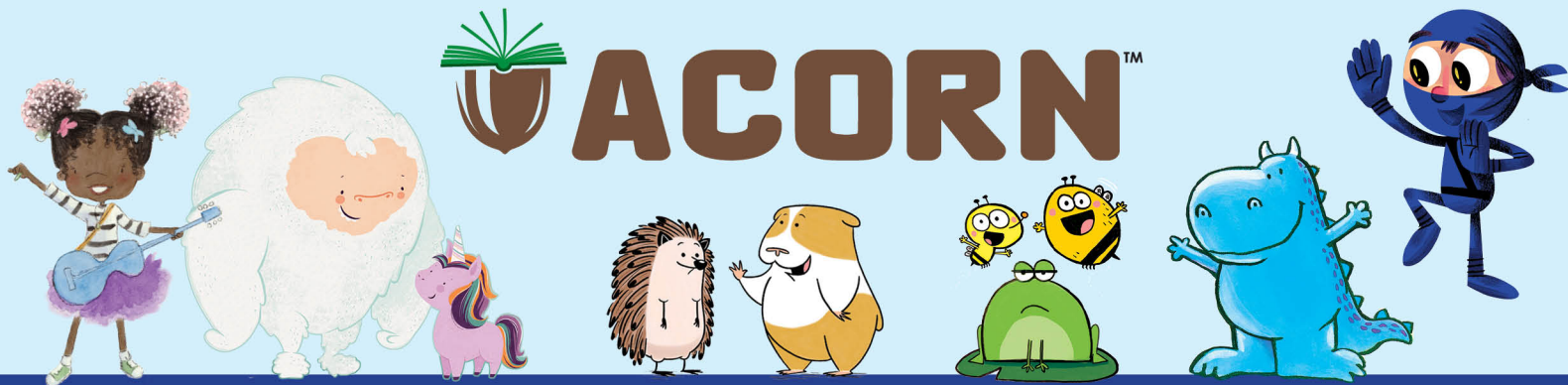
Sprite flew in front of her face. "What about this?" His wings tickled her cheeks.



"Okay," Violet said, laughing again. "You're real. But can you tell me again what you're doing here? I'm still kind of confused."  
Sprite sat back down on the cereal bowl. "Okay. I'm a fairy. I live in the Otherworld. One day, fourteen fairies escaped from our world into your world."  
"Through the oak tree in my backyard?" Violet said.

"Right!" Sprite said. "Then Queen Maly, the fairy queen, came to me. Because I'm a Royal Pixie Trickster. She said I was the only one for the job, even though I'm new at it. And she said I needed an eight-year-old girl to help me do it. And that's you!"





More than 20 million copies of Branches books in print!

Illustrated Early Readers that **Plant a Love of Reading!**



New from the team who  
brought you **BRANCHES™**

Grow confident  
readers with  
**Acorn!**



- Aimed at 4–7 year olds who are just learning to read
- Easy-to-read text
- Fully illustrated
- 48 & 64 pages
- Full-color
- Reading Level: Grade 1\*
- Guided Reading Levels E–K\*
- 3 or more self-contained stories in each book
- Book Size: PB 5½ x 7, RLB 5⅝
- Series books can be read in any order

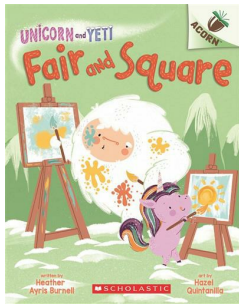
\*Easy-to-read leveling blocks (printed on the backs of books) state what ages the story is likely to appeal to, and the book's best match to school grade level. Consumers seeking more specific leveling information (Guided Reading Levels, Lexile levels, and word count) can visit: [Scholastic.com/AcornLevels](https://www.scholastic.com/AcornLevels) and [Scholastic.com/BranchesLevels](https://www.scholastic.com/BranchesLevels).

All books are simultaneously published in 3 formats • Paperbacks, Library Binding, and ebooks

 **SCHOLASTIC**  
[scholastic.com/Acorn](https://www.scholastic.com/Acorn)

**Catalist**  
[view here](#)

**Bookmanager**  
[view here](#)



9781338627725

- English
- 64 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Readers / Chapter Books

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 5 - 7, Grade (US) from K - 2

**Other formats**

9781338627732 Hardback, \$32.99 CAD

9781338627749 Electronic book text, \$5.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Unicorn and Yeti

**Fair and Square: An Acorn Book (Unicorn and Yeti #5)**

By (author) Heather Ayris Burnell, Illustrated by Hazel Quintanilla

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Paperback \$6.99

**Magical friends Unicorn and Yeti learn what it means to play fair -- in fun and unexpected ways!**

Pick a Book. Grow a Reader!

This series is part of Scholastic's early reader line, Acorn, aimed at children who are learning to read. With easy-to-read text, a short-story format, plenty of humor, and full-color artwork on every page, these books will boost reading confidence and fluency. Acorn books plant a love of reading and help readers grow!

Yeti thinks triangles are the best shape.

But which shape is Unicorn's favorite?

Unicorn paints a beautiful picture.

Yeti worries his painting isn't as nice.

Yeti baked a pie to share with his friend.

What is the most-fair way to split the pie?

Best friends Unicorn and Yeti have lots of fun in these laugh-out-loud stories. With full-color artwork and easy-to-read text throughout, this adorable book is perfect for new readers!

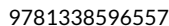
**Contributor Bio**

Heather Ayris Burnell is a librarian in Washington State. She is the author of the Unicorn and Yeti early reader series. Heather lives on a garlic farm with her family and pets.

Hazel Quintanilla graduated from Matias Delgado University in San Salvador with a degree in Graphic Design. She is the illustrator of the Unicorn and Yeti early reader series. Hazel lives in Guatemala with her husband and their three cute dogs.



9 781338 627725



- English
- 64 pages

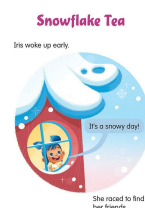
## JUVENILE FICTION / Readers / Chapter Books

Age (years) from 5 - 7, Grade (US) from K - 2

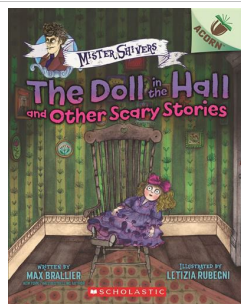
## Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 120

Marie Vanderbemden is a freelance illustrator who works from her barge moored in Belgium. She studied illustration at the École Supérieure Artistique Saint-Luc in Liège, as well as 3D animation at the Haute École Albert Jacquard in Namur. Since 2016, Marie has illustrated several children's books, including the Fairylight Friends early reader series. She is passionate about photography, sculpture, and ceramics, which she teaches.







9781338615449

- English
- 64 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Readers / Chapter Books

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 5 - 7, Grade (US) from K - 2

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 120

Mister Shivers

**The Doll in the Hall and Other Scary Stories: An Acorn Book (Mister Shivers #3)**

By (author) Max Brallier , Illustrated by Letizia Rubegni

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Paperback \$6.99

**Beginning readers will love these spooky stories from *New York Times* bestselling author Max Brallier!**

Pick a book. Grow a Reader!

This series is part of Scholastic's early reader line, Acorn, aimed at children who are learning to read. With easy-to-read text, a short-story format, and full-color artwork on every spread, these books will boost reading confidence and fluency. Acorn books plant a love of reading and help readers grow!

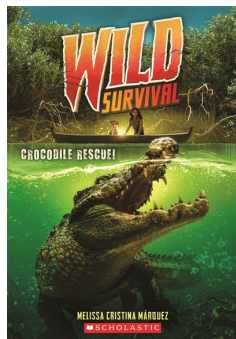
Who is that sitting in the hallway? What is itching underneath the cast? This scary story collection from *New York Times* bestselling author Max Brallier is perfect for beginning readers who are looking to be spooked. With simple text, creepy full-color artwork on every page, and genuine scares, these five hair-raising stories are sure to keep your reader coming back for more -- if they dare!

**Contributor Bio**

Max Brallier is the author of more than 20 books for children, including the Mister Shivers early reader series, *Galactic Hot Dogs*, and The Last Kids on Earth middle-grade series. Under the pen name Jack Chabert, he is the creator and author of the Eerie Elementary series with Scholastic Branches. Max lives in New York City with his wife and daughter.

Letizia Rubegni is a children's book illustrator who aims to create a well-balanced mixture of darkness, grotesque, and humor in her artwork. From a very early age, she fell in love with storytelling through pictures. After graduating in Scenography from the Academy of Fine Arts in Florence, Letizia gained further qualifications as a television cartoonist and graphic designer. Letizia lives in Tuscany, Italy.

**Interiors**



9781338635058

- English
- 240 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Alligators &amp; Crocodiles

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

**Crocodile Rescue! (Wild Survival #1)**

By (author) Melissa Cristina Márquez

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

For fans of *The Trail*, *Out of My Shell*, and *The Honest Truth*, *Wild Survival* is the story of a girl finding her voice . . . and fighting for survival.

Twelve-year-old Adrianna Villalobos and her older brother Feye travel the globe with their parents, the hosts of a suspenseful nature show called "Wild Survival!" The show features daring animal rescues and the work the family does at their animal sanctuary. They've recently gotten an offer to take the show from YouTube to a TV network, and Adrianna is thrilled. So far, she's always been behind the scenes, but now she gets to join the rest of her family onscreen. She can't wait to bring her passion for animals to a wide audience.

Their first stop is the lush mangrove forests of Cuba, where they're going to help rescue an injured crocodile. But things get off to a rocky start when Feye is injured in an accident partially caused by Adrianna. The status of the show is in jeopardy, and Adrianna's parents want her back behind the scenes, or maybe even back at home.

Adrianna is determined to prove herself, and save the show-whatever it takes. Even if that means confronting the legendary Mega Croc of Cuba that's rumored to inhabit the murky waters around their base camp.

Based on the author's real-life wildlife encounters, this middle-grade series will include real animal facts, light illustration of the creatures mentioned in each book, and an Author's Note from Melissa.

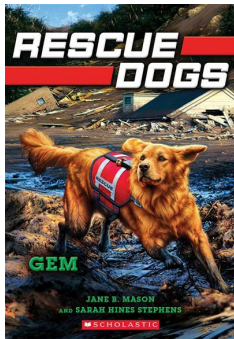
**Contributor Bio**

Melissa Cristina Márquez is a fiercely proud Hispanic marine biologist, wildlife educator, professional speaker and presenter, and freelance environmental contributor. Recently, Melissa was featured on Shark Week 2019, named one of BBC's 100 Influential and Inspirational Women of 2018, and gave a TEDx talk on sharks and female scientists. Melissa is the founder of The Fins United Initiative (TFUI) — a program that highlights diverse sharks, the threats they face, and the scientists who study them.

Melissa holds a BA in Marine Ecology and Conservation from New College of Florida and an MSc in Marine Biology from Victoria University. Born in Puerto Rico and raised in Mexico, Melissa aims to bring attention to the importance of diversity and inclusion with her writing.



9 781338 635058



9781338362138

- English
- 304 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dogs

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

**Gem (Rescue Dogs #4)**

By (author) Jane B. Mason , By (author) Sarah Hines-Stephens

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Paperback \$8.99

Action and adventure with high stakes and a happy ending -- and dogs!

Gem is a golden retriever puppy who loves to dig. She gets adopted out to a handful of would-be forever families, but no matter how much she wants to please her new people, she can't keep herself from digging up the roses...and the lawn...and the couch cushions...anything that's remotely diggable. Over and over she is returned to the shelter, unwanted and heartbroken.

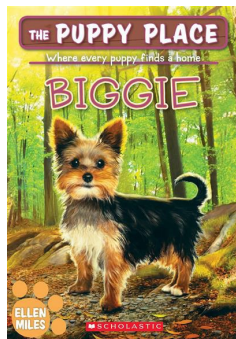
The folks at the Sterling Center recognize Gem's flaw as an asset. A dog this driven could really shine in a disaster! But soon after she arrives at the training facility, Gem gets sick...*really* sick. Will she recover and stay healthy enough to save lives?

**Contributor Bio**

Jane B. Mason lives in Oakland, California, where she spends her time adjusting to her teenage children, open water swimming, and writing. Her most recent titles, written with Sarah Hines Stephens, include *A Dog and His Girl Mysteries* and the Candy Apple titles *The Sister Switch* and *Snowfall Surprise*. *Without Annette* was Jane's YA debut.

Sarah Hines Stephens lives in Oakland, California, where she spends her time keeping up with her children and writing books with Jane B. Mason, including *A Dog and His Girl Mysteries* and the Candy Apple titles *The Sister Switch* and *Snowfall Surprise*.





9781338686968

- English
- 96 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dogs

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

The Puppy Place

**Biggie (The Puppy Place #60)**

By (author) Ellen Miles

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Paperback \$7.99

Welcome to the Puppy Place! Where every puppy finds a home.



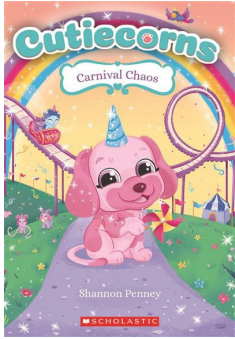
Charles and Lizzie Peterson love puppies. Their family fosters these young dogs, giving them love and proper care, until they can find the perfect forever home.

After getting home from school, Lizzie is surprised to hear that her parents are fostering another yorkie puppy. After all, their last yorkie foster, Princess, was a little spoiled. But Biggie is Princess's total opposite: He's energetic and tenacious! Can Lizzie find this teeny puppy with a big heart a perfect home?

**Contributor Bio**

Ellen Miles loves dogs, which is why she has a great time writing Puppy Place books. And guess what? She loves cats, too! That's why she came up with a series called Kitty Corner. Ellen lives in Vermont and loves to be outdoors every day, walking, biking, skiing, or swimming, depending on the season. She also loves to read, cook, explore her beautiful state, play with dogs, and hang out with friends and family. Visit her website at [EllenMiles.net](http://EllenMiles.net).





9781338540482

- English
- 112 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Action & Adventure / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 10

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

Cutiecorns  
Carnival Chaos (Cutiecorns #4)

By (author) Shannon Penney

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Paperback \$7.99

Meet the Cutiecorns, adorable puppies with magical horns who get into all kinds of enchanting adventures.

Puppy paw Island is barking with excitement for the first annual Cutiecorn Carnival and Talent Show! All different kinds of Cutiecorn animals are traveling to Puppy paw Island to celebrate. Everyone is excited to make new friends, but Twinkle can see that not all animals are alike and there might be some trouble coming. Can she use her seeing magic to calm the chaos?

Contributor Bio

Shannon Penney doesn't have any magical powers, but she has ter-ruff-ic fun writing about them! If she were a Cutiecorn, she'd have a turquoise horn and the ability to turn everything to ice cream. For now, she'll settle for the ice and snow of New Hampshire, where she writes, edits, and goes on adventures with her husband, two kids, and two non-magical cats.

Interiors

Chapter 1

"How were, Sparkle, that was fantastic!" Twinkle cheered, clapping her paws. On either side of her, her friends Glitter and Flash beamed and clapped in agreement.

Up straight, Sparkle took a graceful bow. Her golden fur shimmered in the spotlight—and so did the golden horns between her ears. After all, Sparkle, Twinkle, and their friends

were regular puppies. They were Cutiecorns! The colorful horns on their heads gave them powerful magical powers. But Sparkle had just seemed them with no magic at all!

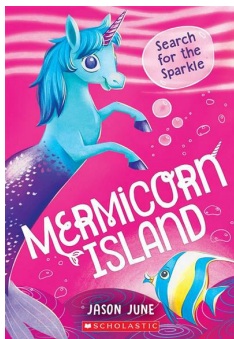
"I had no idea you could sing like that!" Glitter said, giving Sparkle a hug as she stepped down from the stage.

"Me neither," Flash beamed, racing in excited circles. "That was incredible!"

Sparkle beamed, her a happy smile stretched across her nose. "Thank! I've been practicing doghouse hard."

"This whole show is going to be the best thing Puppy paw Island has ever seen!" Flash cried. "Just think how impressed our visitors will be!"





9781338685183

- English
- 128 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals /  
Dragons, Unicorns & Mythical

### Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US)  
from 2 - 5

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

## Search for the Sparkle (Mermicorn Island #1)

By (author) Jason June

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$7.99

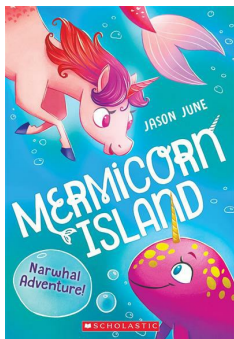
Half unicorn, half mermaid, and totally adorable!

In the colorful undersea world of Mermicorn Island, magic is all around, if you just know where to look. And no one is looking harder than Lucky the Mermicorn! He is eager to find his 'sparkle,' that special thing, or bit of magic that will make him stand out. So when Lucky finds a glittering treasure chest filled with seashells, and a mysterious note that instructs the finder to "share the magic" he's convinced his life must be in for a whale of a change!

### Contributor Bio

Jason June is a writer who has always dreamed of being a mermaid. He regularly swims in the lake that he lives on and tells stories to the turtles on the beach. If he could have any kind of Sparkle, it would be Shape Shifting Sparkle. When he finally gets that mermaid tail, he hopes it's covered in pink scales. You can find out more about Jason June and his books at [heyjasonjune.com](http://heyjasonjune.com).





9781338685190

- English
- 128 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dragons, Unicorns &amp; Mythical

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

**Other formats**

9781338743395

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

**Narwhal Adventure (Mermicorn Island #2)**

By (author) Jason June

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$7.99

Half mermaid, half unicorn, and totally adorable!

Sugar crusted sea shells! Lucky, Ruby, and the whole Fin-tastic Four are entering a very special baking competition with their new undersea bestie Nelia the Narwhal. Ruby really wants to win, and Lucky really wants to help her.

Lucky has a treasure trove of magical seashells and a special mission: Share the Magic. So that's just what he's going to do for Ruby, to help make her treats the best and biggest Mermicorn Island has ever seen. But Lucky might just have a whale of a problem on his hooves!

**Contributor Bio**

Jason June is a writer who has always dreamed of being a mermaid. He regularly swims in the lake that he lives on and tells stories to the turtles on the beach. If he could have any kind of Sparkle, it would be Shape Shifting Sparkle. When he finally gets that mermaid tail, he hopes it's covered in pink scales. You can find out more about Jason June and his books at [heyjasonjune.com](http://heyjasonjune.com).

**Also Available**

*Search for the Sparkle*  
(Mermicorn Island #1)  
(Paperback)

Jason June  
9781338685183  
\$7.99  
Feb 02, 2021





9781338587241

- English
- 128 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks
- Scholastic Inc.

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Humorous Stories

### Audience

Juvenile

### Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 4

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

## Game Time! (Hotdog #4)

By (author) MST Anh Do , Illustrated by Dan McGuinness

Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback , Trade | \$7.99

Meet Hotdog, the wiener dog, and his friends! In this colorful illustrated chapter book series, Anh Do introduces us to a small hero with a big heart.

Hotdog, Lizzie, and Kev are training for GAME DAY! They want to win the big prize--an awesome trip to Rainbow Island! That's where Kev's mom lives!

They'll need skill, speed, and strength. Do they have what it takes to win?

### Contributor Bio

Anh Do is an accomplished writer, actor, producer, and stand-up comedian, as well as a runner-up on Australia's *Dancing with the Stars*. His award-winning adult autobiography, *The Happiest Refugee*, is an international bestseller, and he's the author of two bestselling chapter book series, WeirDo and Ninja Kid. He lives in Sydney, Australia.

Dan's love of comics began when he got a job with a local comic shop. It was there that he started to draw comics about his colleagues and the daily happenings in the store. He takes his inspiration from the cartoons and comics that made him laugh as a child. These days, Dan spends his time playing video games, watching cartoons, and creating children's books. PILOT & HUXLEY: THE FIRST ADVENTURE was Dan McGuinness's first book. He lives in North Adelaide, South Australia.



### Also Available



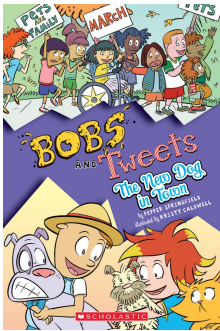
*Circus Time! (Hotdog #3)*  
(Paperback)  
MST Anh Do  
9781338587227  
\$7.99  
Sep 15, 2020



*Hotdog! #1 (Paperback)*  
MST Anh Do  
9781338587203  
\$7.99  
May 05, 2020



*Party Time (Hotdog #2)*  
(Paperback)  
MST Anh Do  
9781338587210  
\$7.99  
May 05, 2020



9781338645309

- English
- 64 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Humorous Stories

Audience range

Age (years) from 6 - 8, Grade (US) from 1 - 3

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Bobs and Tweets

The New Dog in Town (Bobs and Tweets #5)

By (author) Pepper Springfield , Illustrated by Kristy Caldwell

On Sale:Nov 10, 2020 | Paperback \$7.99

Join Dean Bob and Lou Tweets for a dog-filled adventure on Bonefish Street!

When an adorable dog shows up one day,They work together to rescue the stray.They make a new friend; help her family too.Because that's what friends on Bonefish Street do!

Contributor Bio

Pepper Springfield was born and raised in Massachusetts. Pepper loves rock 'n' roll and chocolate, just like Lou Tweet. And, like Dean Bob, Pepper loves to read and do crossword puzzles. Over the years, Pepper has loved all kinds of pets: dogs, cats, hamsters, turtles, fish, a bunny, and an imaginary monkey. Pepper does not like the spotlight, but is always available to answer questions at pepper@pepperspringfield.com.

Kristy Caldwell received an MFA in Illustration from the School of Visual Arts. She is a full-time illustrator and lives in New York, New York.



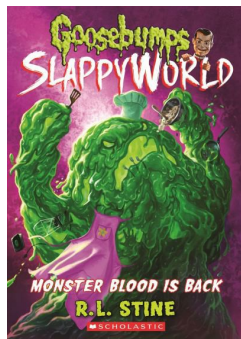
Also Available



Scout Camp! (Bobs and Tweets #4) (Paperback)  
Pepper Springfield  
9781338355406  
\$7.99  
Sep 03, 2019



Bobs and Tweets: Trick or Tweet (Paperback)  
Pepper Springfield  
9781338361001  
\$7.99  
Aug 28, 2018



9781338355796

- English
- 160 pages
- Scholastic Paperbacks

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Horror

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

Goosebumps SlappyWorld

**Monster Blood Is Back (Goosebumps SlappyWorld #13)**

By (author) R. L. Stine

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Paperback \$8.99

This is Slappy's world -- you only scream in it!

Sascha Nelson and her best friend Nicole Miller love to cook! After school, they spend their time concocting new dishes in the kitchen. So when their favorite TV show *Kids Big Chef Food Fights* comes to their school for a special competition, they're ecstatic! But with school cheaters Ashli and Diggs also in the show, things don't seem as fun anymore. When Sascha and Nicole buy a mysterious can called Monster Blood is Back, they use it to get back at Ashli and Diggs. But as the Monster Blood grows and grows, can the two get the slime under control or will it swallow up the competition?

**Contributor Bio**

R.L. Stine is the creator of the bestselling Goosebumps series, which has more than 400 million copies in print worldwide and celebrated 25 years in 2017. Goosebumps is one of the bestselling children's series of all-time and inspired a popular television show, as well as a feature film starring Jack Black that opened at #1 at the box office. His other popular children's books include the series Fear Street, Mostly Ghostly, The Nightmare Room, and Rotten School, and his first picture book, with Marc Brown, *The Little Shop of Monsters*. R.L. Stine lives in New York City. You can connect with him on Twitter at @RL\_Stine or Facebook: facebook.com/rlstine. For more information, visit rlstine.com and www.scholastic.com/goosebumps.

**Also Available**

*My Friend Slappy*  
(Goosebumps SlappyWorld #12) (Paperback)  
R. L. Stine  
9781338355772  
\$8.99  
Oct 06, 2020



*They Call Me the Night Howler!*  
(Goosebumps SlappyWorld #11) (Paperback)  
R. L. Stine  
9781338355758  
\$8.99  
Jul 07, 2020

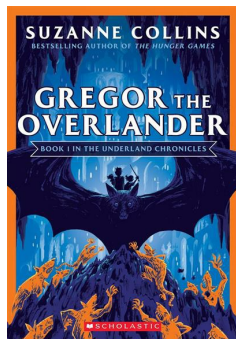


*Diary of a Dummy*  
(Goosebumps SlappyWorld #10) (Paperback)  
R. L. Stine  
9781338355734  
\$8.99  
Mar 03, 2020

# January Releases







9781338722765

- English
- 336 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Action &amp; Adventure / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 9 - 12, Grade (US) from 4 - 7

**Other formats**

9780545019507

9780439435369 Hardback, \$19.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

The Underland Chronicles

**Gregor the Overlander (The Underland Chronicles #1: New Edition)**

By (author) Suzanne Collins

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$9.99

This irresistible novel by Suzanne Collins, *New York Times* bestselling author of *The Hunger Games*, tells the story of a boy who embarks on a dangerous quest in order to fulfill his destiny -- and find his father -- in a strange world beneath New York City.

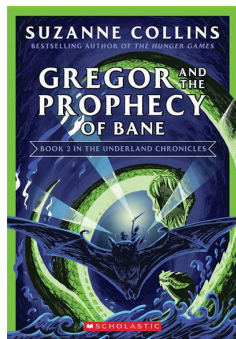
When Gregor falls through a grate in the laundry room of his apartment building, he hurtles into the dark Underland, where spiders, rats, cockroaches coexist uneasily with humans. This world is on the brink of war, and Gregor's arrival is no accident. A prophecy foretells that Gregor has a role to play in the Underland's uncertain future. Gregor wants no part of it -- until he realizes it's the only way to solve the mystery of his father's disappearance. Reluctantly, Gregor embarks on a dangerous adventure that will change both him and the Underland forever.

This unforgettable novel by Suzanne Collins, the international bestselling author of the *Hunger Games* series, is rich in suspense and brimming with adventure.

**Contributor Bio**

**Suzanne Collins** is the author of the bestselling Underland Chronicles series, which started with *Gregor the Overlander*. Her groundbreaking young adult novels, *The Hunger Games*, *Catching Fire*, and *Mockingjay*, were *New York Times* bestsellers, received wide praise, and were the basis for four popular films. She returned to the world of Panem with *The Ballad of Songbirds and Snakes*. *Year of the Jungle*, her picture book based on the year her father was deployed in Vietnam, was published in 2013 to great critical acclaim. To date, her books have been published in fifty-three languages around the world.





9781338722772

- English
- 320 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Action &amp; Adventure / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 9 - 12, Grade (US) from 4 - 7

**Other formats**

9780545317962 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$8.99 CAD

9780439650755 Hardback, \$19.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

The Underland Chronicles

**Gregor and the Prophecy of Bane (The Underland Chronicles #2: New Edition)**

By (author) Suzanne Collins

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$9.99

The adventure continues in this action-packed second book in The Underland Chronicles by Suzanne Collins, *New York Times* bestselling author of *The Hunger Games*!

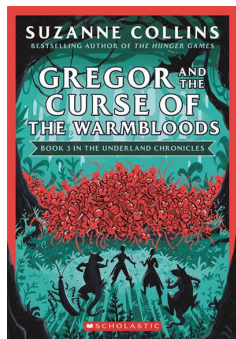
Months have passed since Gregor first fell into the strange Underland beneath New York City, and he swears he will never go back. But he is destined to be a key player in another prophecy, this one about an ominous white rat called the Bane. The Underlanders know there is only one way to lure Gregor back to their world: by kidnapping his little sister, Boots.

Gregor's quest reunites him with his bat, Ares, and the rebellious princess, Luxa. They descend into the dangerous Waterway in search of the Bane, and Gregor knows what is at stake. If he does not fulfill the prophecy, his life, and the Underland, will never be the same.

**Contributor Bio**

**Suzanne Collins** is the author of the bestselling Underland Chronicles series, which started with *Gregor the Overlander*. Her groundbreaking young adult novels, *The Hunger Games*, *Catching Fire*, and *Mockingjay*, were *New York Times* bestsellers, received wide praise, and were the basis for four popular films. She returned to the world of Panem with *The Ballad of Songbirds and Snakes*. *Year of the Jungle*, her picture book based on the year her father was deployed in Vietnam, was published in 2013 to great critical acclaim. To date, her books have been published in fifty-three languages around the world.





9781338722789

- English
- 368 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Action &amp; Adventure / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 9 - 12, Grade (US) from 4 - 7

**Other formats**

9780545763028

9780439656238 Hardback, \$22.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

The Underland Chronicles

**Gregor and the Curse of the Warmbloods (The Underland Chronicles #3: New Edition)**

By (author) Suzanne Collins

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$9.99

The suspenseful third installment in The Underland Chronicles by Suzanne Collins, *New York Times* bestselling author of *The Hunger Games*!

With two prophecies fulfilled, Gregor is now focused on the Prophecy of Blood, which calls for Gregor and "the princess," Boots, to return to the Underland to help ward off a plague. His mom agrees to let them go -- on the condition that she travels with them.

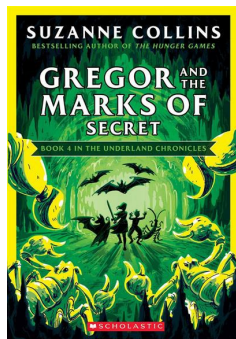
When they arrive in the subterranean city, the plague is spreading -- and one of Gregor's family is stricken. Only then does he understand his role in the prophecy. He must summon all his power to end the biological warfare, or the warmblood creatures of the Underland will die.

The adventure continues in the third book in Suzanne Collins's *New York Times* bestselling middle grade series.

**Contributor Bio**

**Suzanne Collins** is the author of the bestselling Underland Chronicles series, which started with *Gregor the Overlander*. Her groundbreaking young adult novels, *The Hunger Games*, *Catching Fire*, and *Mockingjay*, were *New York Times* bestsellers, received wide praise, and were the basis for four popular films. She returned to the world of Panem with *The Ballad of Songbirds and Snakes*. *Year of the Jungle*, her picture book based on the year her father was deployed in Vietnam, was published in 2013 to great critical acclaim. To date, her books have been published in fifty-three languages around the world.





9781338722796

- English
- 352 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Action &amp; Adventure / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 9 - 12, Grade (US) from 4 - 7

**Other formats**

9780545763035

9780439791458 Hardback, \$22.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

The Underland Chronicles

**Gregor and the Marks of Secret (The Underland Chronicles #4: New Edition)**

By (author) Suzanne Collins

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$9.99

The gripping fourth adventure in The Underland Chronicles by Suzanne Collins, *New York Times* bestselling author of *The Hunger Games*!

For generations, rats have run the mice -- or "nibblers" -- out of whatever lands they've claimed, keeping them on the move. But now the mice are disappearing, and the young queen Luxa is determined to find out why.

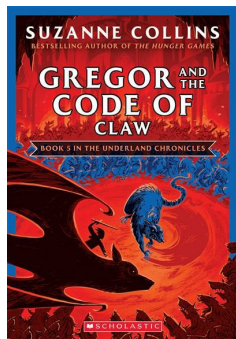
When Gregor joins her on a fact-finding mission, the true fate of the mice is revealed. It is something far more sinister than Gregor or Luxa had imagined -- and it points the way to the final prophecy he has yet to fulfill. Will Gregor's role as warrior be put to the test?

**Contributor Bio**

**Suzanne Collins** is the author of the bestselling Underland Chronicles series, which started with *Gregor the Overlander*. Her groundbreaking young adult novels, *The Hunger Games*, *Catching Fire*, and *Mockingjay*, were *New York Times* bestsellers, received wide praise, and were the basis for four popular films. She returned to the world of Panem with *The Ballad of Songbirds and Snakes*. *Year of the Jungle*, her picture book based on the year her father was deployed in Vietnam, was published in 2013 to great critical acclaim. To date, her books have been published in fifty-three languages around the world.







9781338722802

- English
- 416 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Action &amp; Adventure / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 9 - 12, Grade (US) from 4 - 7

**Other formats**

9780545591263

9780439791434 Hardback, \$21.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

The Underland Chronicles

**Gregor and the Code of Claw (The Underland Chronicles #5: New Edition)**

By (author) Suzanne Collins

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$9.99

The stunning conclusion to the riveting Underland Chronicles by Suzanne Collins, *New York Times* bestselling author of *The Hunger Games*!

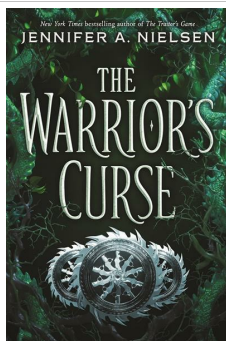
Everyone in the Underland has been taking great pains to keep The Prophecy of Time from Gregor. Gregor suspected it says something awful but he never imagined just how awful: It calls for the warrior's death. Now, with an army of rats approaching and his mom and sister still in Regalia, Gregor the warrior must gather up his courage to help defend Regalia and get his family home safely. The entire existence of the Underland is in Gregor's hands, and time is running out. There is a code to be cracked, a mysterious new princess, Gregor's burgeoning dark side, and a war to end all wars.

This is the thrilling conclusion to Suzanne Collins's *New York Times* bestselling middle grade series.

**Contributor Bio**

**Suzanne Collins** is the author of the bestselling Underland Chronicles series, which started with *Gregor the Overlander*. Her groundbreaking young adult novels, *The Hunger Games*, *Catching Fire*, and *Mockingjay*, were *New York Times* bestsellers, received wide praise, and were the basis for four popular films. She returned to the world of Panem with *The Ballad of Songbirds and Snakes*. *Year of the Jungle*, her picture book based on the year her father was deployed in Vietnam, was published in 2013 to great critical acclaim. To date, her books have been published in fifty-three languages around the world.





9781338045468

- English
- 368 pages

**Subject**

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Fantasy / Epic

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

**Other formats**

9781338045482

9781338045451 Hardback, \$24.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

The Traitor's Game

**The Warrior's Curse (The Traitor's Game, Book 3)**

By (author) Jennifer A. Nielsen

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Paperback \$13.99

The stunning third book in Jennifer A. Nielsen's *New York Times* bestselling Traitor's Game series!

Simon and Kestra are hurtling down paths ever farther from each other as the battle for control of Antora rages.

Simon, newly king of the Halderians, is pressed on all sides by royal duties. Harlyn Mindell is his betrothed and intended queen, but Simon can't give up hope for a life with Kestra.

Kestra, exiled, feels her magic growing -- and despite everyone's warnings, she knows she must embrace it. That power is the key to the kingdom's future.

Both still strive to defeat the evil Lord Endrick, but danger awaits them on the murky road forward. And is a common enemy enough to help them survive -- or to carry them back to each other?

Jennifer A. Nielsen delivers breathtaking twists and shocking revelations in an epic and action-packed third installment of The Traitor's Game.

**Contributor Bio**

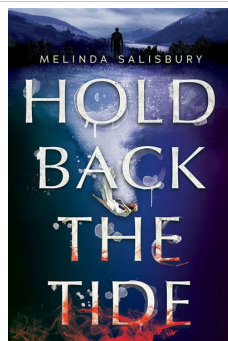
Jennifer A. Nielsen is the acclaimed author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling Ascendance Series: *The False Prince*, *The Runaway King*, *The Shadow Throne*, and *The Captive Kingdom*. She also wrote the *New York Times* bestselling Mark of the Thief trilogy: *Mark of the Thief*, *Rise of the Wolf*, and *Wrath of the Storm*; the stand-alone fantasy *The Scourge*; the historical thrillers *A Night Divided*, *Resistance*, and *Words on Fire*; the second book in the Horizon series, *Deadzone*; Book Six of the Infinity Ring series, *Behind Enemy Lines*; and The Traitor's Game series: *The Traitor's Game*, *The Deceiver's Heart*, and *The Warrior's Curse*. Jennifer lives in northern Utah with her husband, their children, and a perpetually muddy dog.



9 781338 045468

**Also Available***Resistance (Scholastic Gold)* (Paperback)

Jennifer A. Nielsen  
9781338148503  
\$11.99  
Mar 02, 2021



9781338681307

- English
- 336 pages
- 

**Subject**

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Horror

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**Hold Back the Tide**

By (author) Melinda Salisbury

On Sale: | Hardcover \$25.99

**From internationally bestselling, acclaimed author Melinda Salisbury comes a darkly seductive story of murder, betrayal, love, and family secrets in a small town in the Scottish Highlands.**

*Here are the rules of living with a murderer.*

*One: Do not draw attention to yourself.*

*Of course, when you live with a murderer, this is impossible. Even the subtlest of spectres is bound to be noticed. Which leads to the next rule.*

*Two: If you can't be invisible, be useful.*

Everyone in this quiet lakeside community knows that Alva's father killed her mother, all those years ago. There wasn't enough proof to arrest him, though, and with no other family, Alva's been forced to live with her mother's murderer, doing her best to survive until she can earn enough money to run away.

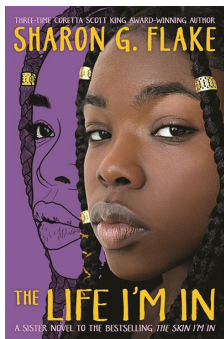
One of her chores is to monitor water levels in the loch—a task her father takes very seriously. Their family has been the guardian of the loch for generations. It's a cold, lonely task, and a few times, Alva can swear she feels someone watching her.

But the more Alva investigates, the more she realizes that the truth can be more monstrous than lies, and that you can never escape your past...

**Contributor Bio**

Melinda Salisbury was born in the 1980s in a landlocked city, before escaping to live by the sea. As a child, she genuinely thought Roald Dahl's *Matilda* was her biography. When she's not trying to unlock the hidden avenues of her mind, she's reading, writing, or traveling. She lives in the UK and can be found on Twitter as @AHintofMystery, though be warned she tweets often.





9781338573176

- English
- 336 pages
- Scholastic Press

### Subject

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Social Themes / Self-Esteem & Self-Reliance

### Audience range

Age (years) from 14, Grade (US) from 9

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

## The Life I'm In

By (author) Sharon G. Flake

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Hardcover \$24.99

The powerful and long-anticipated companion to *The Skin I'm In*, Sharon Flake's bestselling modern classic, presents the unflinching story of Char, a young woman trapped in the underworld of human trafficking.

*My feet are heavy as stones when I walk up the block wondering why I can't find my old self.*

In *The Skin I'm In*, readers saw into the life of Maleeka Madison, a teen who suffered from the ridicule she received because of her dark skin color. For decades fans have wanted to know the fate of the bully who made Maleeka's life miserable, Char.

Now in Sharon Flake's latest and unflinching novel, *The Life I'm In*, we follow Charlese Jones, who, with her raw, blistering voice speaks the truths many girls face, offering insight to some of the causes and conditions that make a bully. Turned out of the only home she has known, Char boards a bus to nowhere where she is lured into the dangerous web of human trafficking. Much is revealed behind the complex system of men who take advantage of vulnerable teens in the underbelly of society. While Char might be frightened, she remains strong and determined to bring herself and her fellow victims out of the dark and back into the light, reminding us why compassion is a powerful cure to the ills of the world.

Sharon Flake's bestselling, Coretta Scott King Award-winning novel *The Skin I'm In* was a game changer when it was first published more than twenty years ago. It redefined young adult literature by presenting characters, voices, and real-world experiences that had not been fully seen. Now Flake offers readers another timely and radical story of a girl on the brink and how her choices will lead her to either fall, or fly.

### Contributor Bio

Sharon G. Flake exploded onto the literary scene with her novel *The Skin I'm In*, in 1998, and was named a Publishers Weekly Flying Start. Since then she has become a multiple Coretta Scott King Author Honor Award winner and many of her novels have received ALA Notable and Best Books for Young Adults citations from the American Library Association. She lives in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Please visit Sharon's website at [sharongflake.com](http://sharongflake.com).







9781338692266

- English
- 304 pages

**Subject**

YOUNG ADULT FICTION /  
Paranormal, Occult & Supernatural

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 14, Grade (US) from  
9

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

**The Winx Saga: Wrecked Angels (Media tie-in)**

Media tie-in

By (author) Ava Corrigan

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$13.99

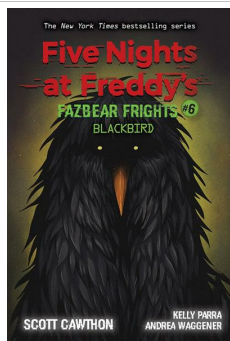
The Winx Club is an international PHENOMENON. The animated series is fondly remembered by a grown-up, loyal fanbase, and nostalgia is raging after the announcement that Netflix will release *FATE: The Winx Saga*, the newest installment in the franchise.

**Key Selling Points****BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

- In the tradition of *Riverdale* and *Sabrina*, *The Winx Saga* is a bold reinvention of a classic animated series with a dark fantasy twist.
- This Netflix original show will drop on Netflix in Fall 2020 (tbc). The show has been greenlit with a top budget and is being filmed on location in Ireland.
- The cast – including Abigail Cowen from *Sabrina* in the lead role – is attractive, diverse, and highly appealing.
- Top talent: The showrunner is Brian Young, known for his work on the long-running CW hit *Vampire Diaries*.
- Buzz is building: The show's casting has gone viral, becoming a top trend on Twitter the first day it was announced.



9 781338 692266



9781338703894

- English
- 256 pages
- AFK

**Subject**

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Horror

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Five Nights at Freddy's

**Five Nights at Freddy's: Fazbear Frights #6: Blackbird**

By (author) Scott Cawthon

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$12.99

*Five Nights at Freddy's* fans won't want to miss this pulse-pounding collection of three novella-length tales that will keep even the bravest FNAF player up at night...

**Haunted by the past . . .**

To avoid confronting an ugly truth, Nole falls prey to a monster that punishes past transgressions. Growing weaker by the day, nine-year-old Jake looks back on the time before he was sick, imagining life as if he were well again. And, forever desperate to prove his worth to his arrogant brother and distant father, Toby chases victory at an arcade game with horrifying consequences. But in the unpredictable world of *Five Nights at Freddy's*, sometimes the past can take on a life of its own.

In this sixth volume, *Five Nights at Freddy's* creator Scott Cawthon spins three sinister novella-length stories from different corners of his series' canon, featuring cover art from fan-favorite artist LadyFiszi.

Readers beware: This collection of terrifying tales is enough to unsettle even the most hardened *Five Nights at Freddy's* fans.

**Contributor Bio**

Scott Cawthon is the author of the bestselling video game series *Five Nights at Freddy's*, and while he is a game designer by trade, he is first and foremost a storyteller at heart. He is a graduate of The Art Institute of Houston and lives in Texas with his family.

**Key Selling Points****BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

- Freddy's game ranked #1 in Best Strategy Games, Kids Games, and Action Games.
- Freddy's movie is currently in production with horror master Blumhouse/Chris Columbus!
- Brand is a top performer; Freddy now has 30+ licensee partners to date!
- Freddy continues to generate massive buzz online, with 29+ BILLION YouTube views.
- Shorter stories great for younger fans and older fans on the go! Fan art by game artist Lady Fiszi!



Hello Neighbor

**Puzzle Master (Hello Neighbor)**

By (author) Carly Anne West , Illustrated by Tim Heitz

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$9.99

The pulse-pounding original prequel series based on the stealth horror video game *Hello Neighbor* continues!



9781338594300

- English
- 208 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Horror

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 10, Grade (US) from 5

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

Aaron Peterson feels like he's trapped in a recurring nightmare. After moving halfway across the world to flee his father's latest theme park failure, yet another disaster has occurred: A roller coaster car jumps the tracks at the Golden Apple Amusement Park, resulting in the death of his friend, Lucy Yi.

As the town of Raven Brooks turns against the Peterson family, drudging up his father's past failures and seeking legal action against his flawed designs, Aaron withdraws into his own investigation. Because now Aaron knows the town is hiding a dirty secret: a secret enmeshed in his grandparents' research, the deadly defects in his father's theme park rides, and a secret society that will stop at nothing to keep their existence hidden.

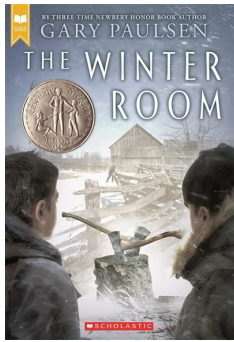
Don't miss this newest installment in the Hello Neighbor series, which features blueprints and secret documents throughout, to help readers unwind the mysteries at the heart of the games.

**Contributor Bio**

Carly Anne West is the author of the YA novels *The Murmurings* and *The Bargaining*. She holds an MFA in English and Writing from Mills College and lives with her husband and two kids in Seoul, South Korea. Visit her at [carlyannewest.com](http://carlyannewest.com).

**Key Selling Points****BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

- Hot stealth horror game about a mysterious neighbor . . . and what he's hiding in his basement.
- Primary Audience: Boys and girls aged 6-13 (make up 50% of fanbase)
- For fans of indie horror games like Five Nights at Freddy's
- Rated "Everyone 10 & up" on all gaming consoles, PC, mobile, and VR!
- 2 billion+ views on Youtube, supported by same influencers as Five Nights at Freddy's!
- Exclusive original storyline for new novel trilogy makes this book a MUST-HAVE for fans of the game!



9781338713930

- English
- 128 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Family / Multigenerational

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

**The Winter Room (Scholastic Gold)**

By (author) Gary Paulsen

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$9.99

Gary Paulsen's Newbery Honor Book *The Winter Room* joins the Scholastic Gold line, with bonus content!**Two brothers, one family, and an unexpected secret revealed on the cold night of winter...**

Following the turn of the seasons, eleven-year-old Eldon traces the daily routines of his life on a farm and his relationship with his older brother, Wayne. During the winter, with little work to be done on the farm, Eldon and Wayne spend the quiet hours with their family, listening to their uncle David's stories. But Eldon soon learns that, although he has lived on the same farm, in the same house with his uncle for eleven springs, summers, and winters, he hardly knows him. When Uncle David tells the story of "The Woodcutter," Eldon immediately understands that this story is different from any other. It is a powerful and terrible story that changes everything for the brothers.

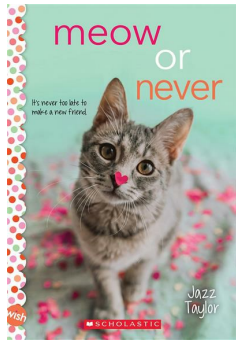
Newbery Honor Book *The Winter Room* by Gary Paulsen joins the Scholastic Gold line, which features award-winning and beloved novels. Includes bonus content!

**Contributor Bio**

Gary Paulsen has written more than 175 books and some 200 articles and short stories for children and adults. He is considered one of the most important writers for young adults today. Three of his novels--*Hatchet*, *Dogsong*, and *The Winter Room*--were Newbery Honor books, and his works frequently appear on the best books lists of the American Library Association.

Mr. Paulsen and his wife, Ruth Wright Paulsen, an artist who has illustrated several of his books, divide their time between their home in New Mexico, a boat in the Pacific, and adventures in the wilderness.





9781338684681

- English
- 256 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Cats

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Other formats**

9781338684698 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$8.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Wish

**Meow or Never: A Wish Novel**

By (author) Jazz Taylor

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

A heartwarming story of secret pets and secret crushes... and learning to take center stage!

Avery Williams can sing, but that doesn't mean she can sing *in front of people*. She likes to stay backstage at her new school, which is where, to her surprise, she finds a cat tucked away into a nook. Avery names the stray Phantom and visits any time she's feeling stressed (which is a lot these days).

As she sings to Phantom one day, her crush, Nic, overhears her and ropes Avery into auditioning for the school's musical. Despite her nerves, Avery lands the lead role!

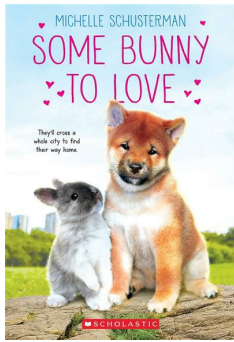
She knows she should be excited, but mostly Avery is terrified. Can Phantom help her through her stage fright? And what will happen if anyone finds out about her secret pet?

**Contributor Bio**

Jazz Taylor is a writer, receptionist, and huge cat fan. She loves watching cooking shows (despite being unable to make anything more difficult than ramen noodles). She lives with her hilarious grandmother in Alabama.



9 781338 684681



9781338672374

- English
- 240 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes / Friendship

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

**Some Bunny to Love**

By (author) Michelle Schusterman

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Paperback \$8.99

**A lost bunny teams up with a rascally, streetwise puppy to find her way home in this adorable friendship story set in New York City.**

Laura Rodriguez's pet bunny, Evie, is kind of a star: She's the mascot of the Rodriguez family's corner bodega in Harlem. Local residents stop by the small store every day just to see Evie. And even though people tend to make Evie nervous, Evie knows she's safe as long as Laura is around.

But when Laura and her family go out of town for a few days, Evie suddenly finds herself in unfamiliar surroundings. Laura couldn't have meant to leave Evie with the snooty Mrs. Vanderwaal, could she? Frightened, Evie makes a run for it, determined to find her way back to the bodega - even though she has no idea where she is. All she knows is that she's in a vast green park in the center of New York City.

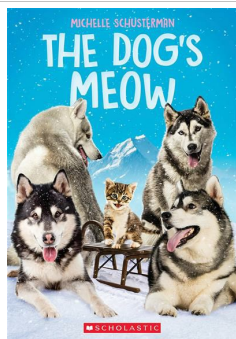
That's when Evie meets the streetwise Bart, a stray Shiba Inu pup who is perfectly fine being on his own. He doesn't need an owner, thank you very much. Together, this unlikely duo embarks on a journey to cross Central Park, encountering countless tourists, dastardly dog catchers, and other animals. It's a long way, but if they can set aside their differences and work together, then maybe - just maybe - they can find their way home.

**Contributor Bio**

Michelle Schusterman is the author of *I Heart Band*, a Scholastic Reading Club pick, *The Kat Sinclair Files*, and *Olive and the Backstage Ghost*. She's also an instructor at Writopia Lab, a nonprofit organization that offers creative-writing workshops for children and teens from all backgrounds. Find out more at [michelleschusterman.com](http://michelleschusterman.com).



9 781338 672374



9781338618044

- English
- 240 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes / Friendship

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Other formats**

9781338675603 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$7.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

**The Dog's Meow**

By (author) Michelle Schusterman

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$8.99

**A kitten is adopted and raised by a pack of huskies -- and even develops some canine characteristics! -- in this heartwarming animal friendship story about marching to the beat of your own drum.**

When 12-year-old Mina discovers an abandoned kitten, Nukka, in the outskirts of Fairbanks, Alaska, she knows she has to take it in. And with the help of Mina's huskies, Nukka quickly becomes part of the family.

There's only one problem (or is it?): Nukka is a cat, and with only a pack of huskies to raise her, she develops some... interesting characteristics. Nukka learns to pant like a dog, play fetch like a dog, and even wants to become a sled dog, just like her canine siblings. But they're so much bigger and stronger than she is. How could Nukka ever keep up?

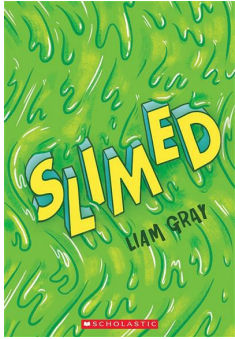
But things take a turn for the worse when the pack is stranded in a forest during a rescue mission. With a blizzard on its way, will Nukka be able to save her family before it's too late?

**Contributor Bio**

Michelle Schusterman is the author of *I Heart Band*, a Scholastic Reading Club pick, *The Kat Sinclair Files*, and *Olive and the Backstage Ghost*. She's also an instructor at Writopia Lab, a nonprofit organization that offers creative-writing workshops for children and teens from all backgrounds. Find out more at [michelleschusterman.com](http://michelleschusterman.com).

**Also Available**

*Some Bunny to Love*  
(Paperback)  
Michelle Schusterman  
9781338672374  
\$8.99  
Jan 05, 2021



9781338620726

- English
- 224 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Technology / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

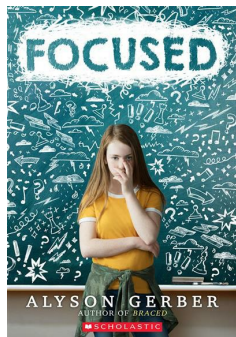
Slimed

By (author) Liam Gray  
On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$8.99

When fourth-graders Billy Hamilton and Sam Baptiste make a batch of super-secret slime for the upcoming AMERICA'S GOT SCIENCE auditions, everything goes horribly awry. Now they must find a way to stop their amateur science experiment from taking over all the adults in town and turning everyone into mindless "slimebies".







9781338185980

- English
- 304 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes  
/ Self-Esteem & Self-Reliance

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US)  
from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

**Focused**

By (author) Alyson Gerber

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

Following *Braced*, which had three starred reviews, comes a story of a girl caught between her love of chess and her ADHD.

Clea can't control her thoughts. She knows she has to do her homework... but she gets distracted. She knows she can't just say whatever thought comes into her head... but sometimes she can't help herself. She knows she needs to focus... but how can she do that when the people around her are always chewing gum loudly or making other annoying noises?

It's starting to be a problem—not just in school, but when Clea's playing chess or just hanging out with her best friend. Other kids are starting to notice. When Clea fails one too many tests, her parents take her to be tested, and she finds out that she has ADHD, which means her attention is all over the place instead of where it needs to be.

Clea knows life can't continue the way it's been going. She's just not sure how you can fix a problem that's all in your head. But that's what she's going to have to do, to find a way to focus.

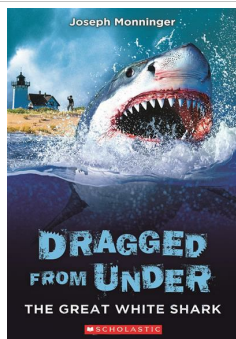
In a starred review, *Booklist* called Alyson Gerber's first novel, *Braced*, "a masterfully constructed and highly empathetic debut about a different kind of

acceptance." With *Focused*, she explores even further how, when life gives you a challenge, the best way to face it is with an open mind, an open heart, and the open support of the people around you.

**Contributor Bio**

Alyson Gerber wore a back brace for scoliosis from the ages of 11 to 13, an experience that led directly to *Braced*, her first novel. She received her MFA in Writing for Children from the New School, and her essays have been published in everything from *Chicken Soup for the Soul: The Magic of Mothers & Daughters* to romance-advice websites. She lives with her husband in Brooklyn, New York. Please visit her on the web at [alysongerber.com](http://alysongerber.com) and on Twitter at [@alysongerber](https://twitter.com/alysongerber).





9781338587715

- English
- 208 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Marine Life

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

**The Great White Shark (Dragged from Under #2)**

By (author) Joseph Monninger

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Paperback \$8.99

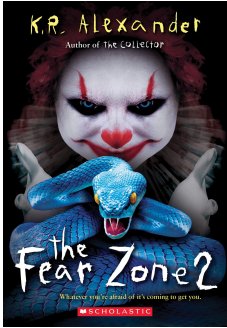
An action-packed story perfect for fans of shark attack novels, with a touch of STEM, that will keep readers on the edge of their seats.

**DANGER FROM THE DEPTHS!**

In beautiful Cape Cod, a fatal Great White attack rocks the popular tourist destination. As the beaches are closed and locals grow angry, a recently arrived Barn Whimbriil heads straight into the action. But with a group of local teens determined to surf no matter what or who gets in the way, can Barn safely investigate the attack or will he come face-to-face with the ocean's most feared apex predator?

**Contributor Bio**

Joseph Monninger lives in New Hampshire. His work has appeared in *American Heritage*, *Scientific American*, *Reader's Digest*, *Glamour*, *Story*, *Fiction*, *Sports Illustrated*, the *Boston Globe*, and *Ellery Queen*, among other publications. His young adult novel, *Baby*, was named one of the top 10 novels of 2008 by YALSA. He has appeared on the *Today Show* and has written columns for several New Hampshire newspapers. He has been a licensed New Hampshire Fishing Guide and his family ran a sled dog team for several years in the New England Sled Dog Club.



9781338702132

- English
- 304 pages

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Horror

Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

Other formats

9781338702149 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$8.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

The Fear Zone 2

By (author) K. R. Alexander  
On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$9.99

They thought the fears were gone.

They thought the nightmares would stop haunting them.

But the five of them were wrong.

They're older now. They're friends. But that friendship can be shattered so easily when life turns scary again.

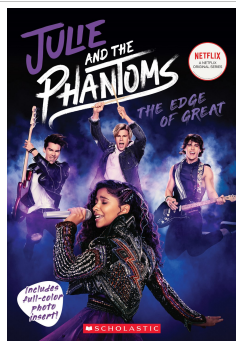
It was bad enough when it was just clowns and sharks and snakes. Back then, they had to conquer their own fear.

Now . . . they have to conquer everyone else's.

Contributor Bio

K. R. Alexander is the pseudonym for author Alex R. Kahler. As K. R., he writes creepy middle grade books for brave young readers. As Alex -- his actual first name -- he writes fantasy novels for adults and teens. In both cases, he loves writing fiction drawn from true life experiences. (But this book can't be real . . . can it?) Alex has traveled the world collecting strange and fascinating tales, from the misty moors of Scotland to the humid jungles of Hawaii. He is always on the move, as he believes there is much more to life than what meets the eye. You can learn more about his travels and other books, including *The Collector*, *The Fear Zone*, and the Scare Me series, on his website: [cursedlibrary.com](http://cursedlibrary.com) He looks forward to scaring you again . . . soon.





9781338713374

- English
- 208 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Media Tie-In

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

**The Edge of Great (Julie and the Phantoms, Season One Novelization)**

By (author) Micol Ostow

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$9.99

**Learn how Julie and the Phantoms bring their rock-and-roll dreams to life in this novel based on season one of the new Netflix show from *Descendants* director Kenny Ortega!**

After the passing of her mom, Julie has lost her passion for music and is on the verge of being kicked out of her performing arts high school. That is, until she makes the ultimate comeback with her new band, Julie and the Phantoms. There's only one catch: all of her bandmates are ghosts. Back in the 1990s, Luke, Reggie, and Alex were on the cusp of rock stardom with their band, Sunset Curve, before an unfortunate encounter with Los Angeles street food brought their rock band dreams—and lives—to an end. Now, with Julie as their lead singer, the guys have a second chance to make it big and to help Julie discover the real power of music. This novel based on season one of the hit Netflix series *Julie and the Phantoms* is told in alternating points of view and includes a full-color photo insert and exclusive story content not seen on the show!

**Contributor Bio**

Micol Ostow has written over 50 works for readers of all ages, including projects based on properties like *Buffy the Vampire Slayer*, *Charmed*, and most recently, *Mean Girls: A Novel*. As a child she drew her own Archie comics panels, and in her former life as an editor she published the *Betty & Veronica Mad Libs* game. She lives in Brooklyn with her husband and two daughters who are also way too pop culture-obsessed. Visit her online at micolostow.com.

**Key Selling Points****BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

- Featuring a diverse cast, JULIE AND THE PHANTOMS is the newest tween Netflix series.
- Debuting on Netflix in 2020 — date to be confirmed!
- JULIE comes from visionary showrunner Kenny Ortega, who has a proven track record of creating hits (Disney's *Descendants* and *High School Musical*).
- The show is a global priority for Netflix and a highlight of their new tween live-action slate.
- Each episode features original songs!
- Julie and the Phantoms fills a void on our list for middle-grade female-targeted





# The plucky star of *Chicken Little: The Real and Totally True Tale* goes toe-to-toe with literature's most famous villain!

## Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Listed on Scholastic Parents, Educators, Kids, and Librarians Websites
- Virtual Activity Kit
- Author Video

## Chicken Little and the Big Bad Wolf

By Sam Wedelich

HC: 978-1-338-35900-8 • \$23.99

Pub/In-store: March 2, 2021

**Catalist**  
[view here](#)

**Bookmanager**  
[view here](#)



## Chicken Little: The Real and Totally True Tale

By Sam Wedelich

HC: 978-1-338-35901-5 • \$22.99

EBK: 978-1-338-68615-9 • \$19.99

**Available now!**

**Catalist**  
[view here](#)

**Bookmanager**  
[view here](#)

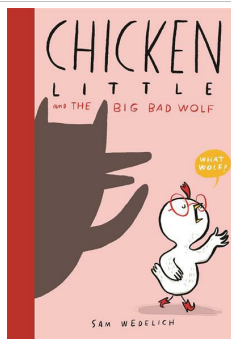
## Praise for *Chicken Little: The Real and Totally True Tale*

"A spry readaloud that will entertain adults and listeners in equal measure." — *Publishers Weekly*

"Sam's whimsical line brings to life a contemporary take on a classic character. This unexpected story has a great message and many laughs." — *Kirkus Review*

"... [T]his chicken, stylish in her red cowboy boots and huge eyeglasses, is worthy of admiration for her ability to "pullet" together in the wake of a sudden mishap." — *Booklist*





9781338359008

- English
- 40 pages
- Scholastic Press

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Fairy Tales & Folklore / Adaptations

### Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

## Chicken Little and the Big Bad Wolf

By (author) Sam Wedelich , Illustrated by Sam Wedelich

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

*I am SO not scared!*

Chicken Little is NOT afraid of anything, not even a wolf. No matter how big or bad he is.

In fact, she's never even seen a wolf.

So when a real wolf shows up and ruffles her feathers, what's a fretful fowl to do: Join the frenzied flock and fly the coop? Or find out if this newcomer is as bad as his reputation?

The plucky star of *Chicken Little: The Real and Totally True Tale* goes toe-to-toe with literature's most famous villain in this brilliant comedy spun with sly wisdom.

### Contributor Bio

Sam Wedelich is the creator of *Chicken Little: The Real and Totally True Tale* and also a cartoonist, illustrator, and designer who has created visual displays for Anthropologie and Free People. She is hard at work painting, drawing, reading, knitting, sewing, biking, dancing, and seeking beauty while raising two kids with her husband in the Bronx, New York. You can visit her at [samwedelich.com](http://samwedelich.com) or follow her on Instagram at [@samwedelich](https://www.instagram.com/samwedelich).

### Interiors



Also Available



*Chicken Little: The Real and Totally True Tale (Hardcover)*  
Sam Wedelich  
9781338359015  
\$22.99  
Jun 02, 2020

Now  
releasing in  
March!

In some books the words are too big, the sentences too long, and there are way too many pages.

In other books the pictures have zero to do with cool things I like, or with what's inside of me.

I do try, but some books are so giant, if I stood on them, I would turn into a GIANT!

Other books are so boring, I'd rather use them as pillows.

When I'm supposed to be reading homework, I'd rather play football in the backyard.



A cartoon illustration of a young boy with dark skin, curly hair, and large black-rimmed glasses. He is wearing a light blue t-shirt, green shorts, and red sneakers with white laces. He is smiling and reaching out with his right hand towards a brown dog. The dog is running towards the left, chasing a brown and white football. The scene is set on a patch of green grass.

When I'm asked to read the cookbook to help make dinner, I would rather see how many grapes I can fit into my mouth.

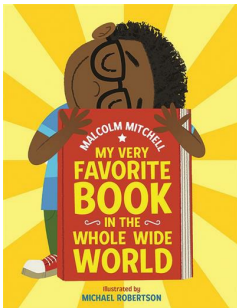


A cartoon illustration of the same boy from the previous image. He is sitting at a table, eating a green grape from a large red bowl filled with various colored grapes. He is holding the grape in his right hand, near his mouth. Next to the bowl is a red book with a yellow spine, which is the cookbook mentioned in the text. The background is a simple grey rectangle.

Once, I took a wagon full of books to the town swimming pool to find out how good they could swim.

A cartoon illustration of a young boy with dark skin, glasses, and curly hair, wearing orange patterned swim trunks and yellow sandals. He is pulling a red wagon filled with a tall stack of colorful books. A brown dog with a red collar is sitting on top of the books. In the background, there is a swimming pool with a sign that says "CITY POOL". Several children are swimming in the pool, and there are lounge chairs and a small tree nearby.

Once, I took a wagon full of books to the town swimming pool to find out how good they could swim.



9781338225327

- English
- 32 pages
- Orchard Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Books & Libraries

Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

My Very Favorite Book in the Whole Wide World

By (author) Malcolm Mitchell , Illustrated by Michael Robertson

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Hardcover \$23.99

From Super Bowl champion and literacy crusader Malcolm Mitchell comes an exciting new story that shows even reluctant readers that there is a book out there for everyone!

Meet Henley, an all-around good kid, who hates to read. When he's supposed to be reading, he would rather do anything else. But one day, he gets the scariest homework assignment in the world: find your favorite book to share with the class tomorrow.

What's a kid to do? How can Henley find a story that speaks to everything inside of him?

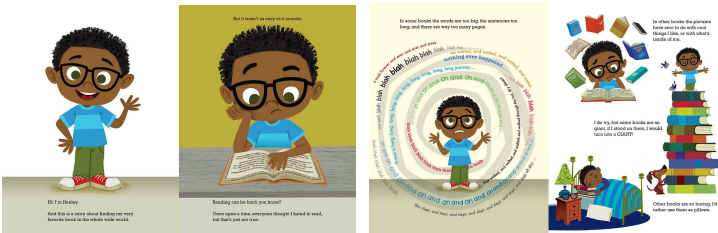
Malcolm Mitchell, bestselling author of *The Magician's Hat*, pulls from his own literary triumph to deliver another hilarious and empowering picture book for readers of all abilities. Through his advocacy and his books, Malcolm imparts the important message that every story has the potential to become a favorite.

Contributor Bio

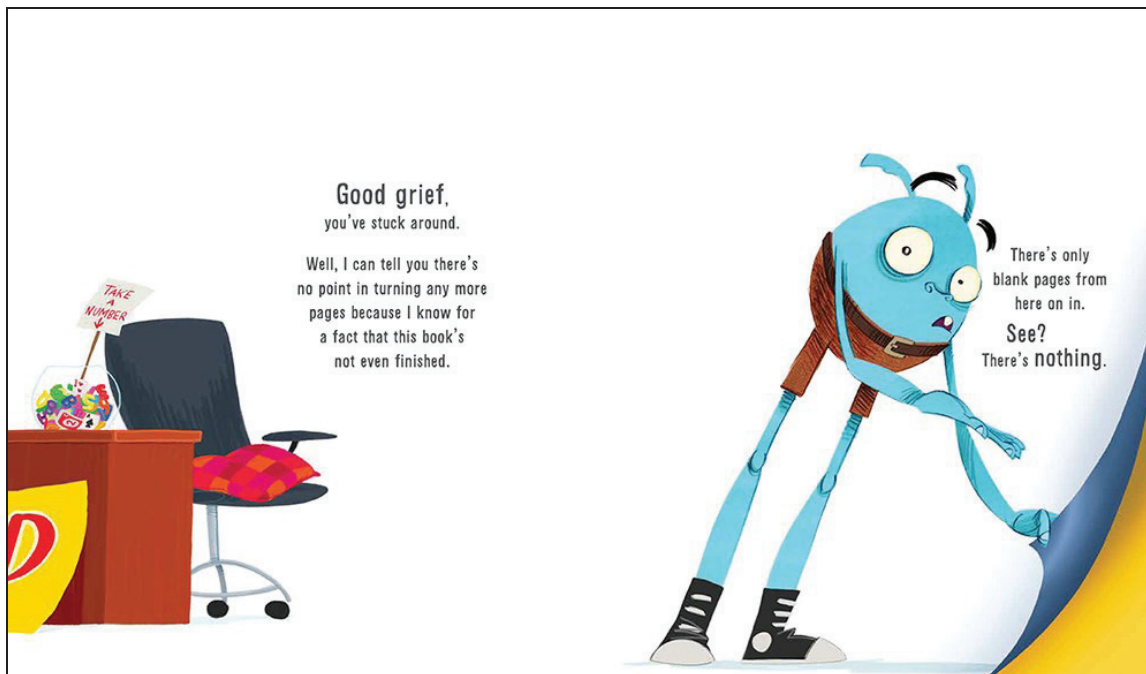
Malcolm Mitchell is the rookie who helped the New England Patriots win Super Bowl LI. He's also the founder of an initiative called Read with Malcolm, which introduces book ownership to students, and works to improve literacy in schools. Malcolm's Share the Magic Foundation promotes the benefits of reading to kids in underserved communities. As the New England Patriots Summer Reading Ambassador, he encourages summer reading. He lives in Atlanta, Georgia.

Born and raised in northern Ohio, Michael Robertson graduated from Bowling Green State University with a degree in painting. He spent 10 years as a toy designer and character developer, before trying his hand at illustration. His work has appeared on many children's products, greeting cards, books, toys, and magazines, and has received multiple recognitions from the Society of Illustrators.

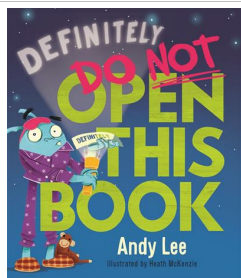
Interiors











## Definitely Do Not Open This Book

By (author) Andy Lee , Illustrated by Heath McKenzie

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Hardcover \$19.99

Please do not read this book -- it's way too funny! No, really!



9781338669008

- English
- 32 pages
- Scholastic Press

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Humorous Stories

### Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

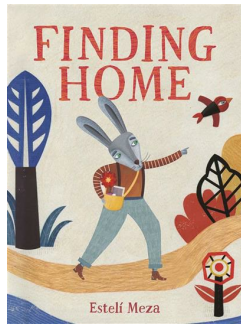
### Contributor Bio

Andy Lee is a popular Australian comedian known for his work on the award-winning *Hamish & Andy* radio show and podcast. *Do Not Open This Book* was Andy's first book.

**Heath McKenzie** is a Melbourne-based artist who has worked with many publishers and production companies. Heath is generally inspired by too much television, too many movies, and music (lots of music). He is specifically inspired by movie posters, 50s and 60s commercial art, Japanese signs, and cartoons (anything animated, really).

### Interiors





9781338648218

- English
- 40 pages
- Orchard Books

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes / Homelessness & Poverty

### Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

## Finding Home

By (author) Estelí Meza , Illustrated by Estelí Meza

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

A powerful socio-emotional picture book about friendship and courage in the face of hardship.

When Conejo's house blows away in a storm, his friends and neighbors take turns helping him look for it. Though they do not find his house, they each send him on his way with good cheer and small gifts. Conejo is grateful for their support, but still finds himself sitting with sadness for some time. When the rain clears, Conejo finds the courage to rebuild. He fills his new home with the memories, love, and support he collected from his friends along the way.

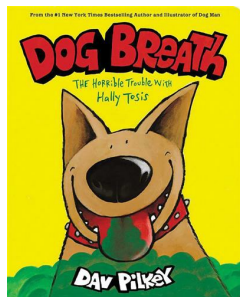


### Contributor Bio

Estelí Meza is an illustrator living in Mexico City. She grew up surrounded by books, and her love for illustration began when she attended la Feria del Libro Infantil with her father. At an early age, she was fascinated with artwork found in the pages of books. She studied Design and Visual Communications with a specialization in Illustration at UNAM. Estelí especially enjoys stories that celebrate women and cultures around the world. These days Estelí spends her days drawing in her Mexico City neighborhood -- she is always happiest with her notebook, pencil, chocolate pastry and cafecito.

### Interiors





9781338702446

- English
- 34 pages
- Cartwheel Books

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Humorous Stories

### Audience range

Age (years) from 2 - 4, Grade (US) from P - P

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

## Dog Breath: A Board Book

*The Horrible Trouble with Hally Tosis*

By (author) Dav Pilkey, Illustrated by Dav Pilkey

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Board book \$11.99

From Dav Pilkey, author and illustrator of the *New York Times* bestselling *Dog Man* and *Captain Underpants* series, comes *Dog Breath* -- now available as a board book!

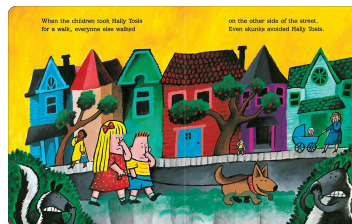
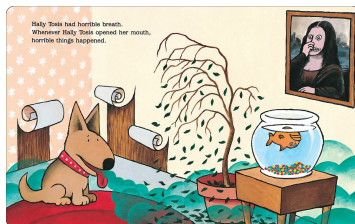
Hally Tosis is a great family dog, but there is one rotten thing about her: her breath! It is so smelly, Hally's pet parents want to find a new home for her. The children, desperate to keep their beloved pet, try everything to rid Hally of her stinky stench. They take her for a breathtaking view, a movie that would leave her breathless, and a ride on a roller coaster that would make her lose her breath, but Hally's putrid panting persists! Only a miracle could save her now!

This fan-favorite read-aloud is now available as a board book for the first time! At last, the very youngest readers can enjoy Dav Pilkey's hysterical story.

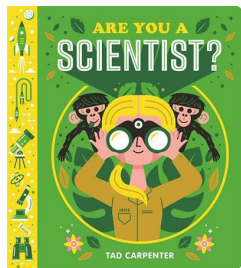
### Contributor Bio

When **DAV PILKEY** was a kid, he was diagnosed with ADHD and dyslexia. Dav was so disruptive in class that his teachers made him sit out in the hallway every day. Luckily, Dav loved to draw and make up stories. He spent his time in the hallway creating his own original comic books -- the very first adventures of *Dog Man* and *Captain Underpants*. In college, Dav met a teacher who encouraged him to illustrate and write. He won a national competition in 1986 and the prize was the publication of his first book, *World War Won*. He made many other books before being awarded the 1998 California Young Reader Medal for *Dog Breath*, which was published in 1994, and in 1997 he won the Caldecott Honor for *The Paperboy*. *The Adventures of Super Diaper Baby*, published in 2002, was the first complete graphic novel spin-off from the *Captain Underpants* series and appeared at #6 on the *USA Today* bestseller list for all books, both adult and children's, and was also a *New York Times* bestseller. It was followed by *The Adventures of Ook and Gluk: Kung-Fu Cavemen from the Future* and *Super Diaper Baby 2: The Invasion of the Potty Snatchers*, both *USA Today* bestsellers. The unconventional style of these graphic novels is intended to encourage uninhibited creativity in kids. His stories are semi-autobiographical and explore universal themes that celebrate friendship, tolerance, and the triumph of the good-hearted. Dav loves to laze in the Pacific Northwest with his wife.

### Interiors



9 781338 702446



## Are You a Scientist?

Illustrated by Tad Carpenter

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Board book \$13.99

An engaging and super-cute STEM-themed lift-the-flap introduction to famous scientists like Jane Goodall, Stephen Hawking, and Mae Jemison!



9781338547085

- English
- 12 pages
- Cartwheel Books

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / General

### Audience range

Age (years) from 1 - 4, Grade (US) from P

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Jane Goodall

Marie Curie

Stephen Hawking

Mae Jemison

Charles K. Kao

Each spread describes something scientists do or study, then includes a satisfying lift-the-flap that reveals a scientist in action using a familiar tool!

A perfect introduction to exciting science role models!

### Contributor Bio

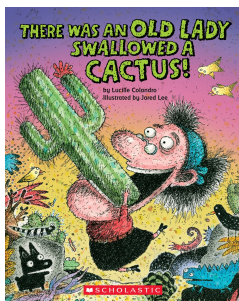
Tad Carpenter is a designer, illustrator, writer, and educator. Tad co-runs a design and branding studio Carpenter Collective with his wife and partner Jessica Carpenter. Tad has written and illustrated over a dozen books intended for people of all ages, including the *I Say, You Say* series, *Monster's New Undies*, as well as *Sad Santa*. Tad lives in Kansas City, Missouri.

### Promotion Plans

### Marketing

- STEM promotion
- Social media promotion and advertising





9781338726695

- English
- 32 pages
- Cartwheel Books

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Humorous Stories

### Audience range

Age (years) to 3, Grade (US) to P

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

There Was an Old Lady [Colandro]

## There Was an Old Lady Who Swallowed a Cactus!

By (author) Lucille Colandro , Illustrated by Jared Lee

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$8.99

You won't believe why the Old Lady swallowed a cactus, sand, a snake, a coyote, sun tan lotion, a canteen, and a parasol!

There was an old lady who swallowed a cactus. I don't know why she swallowed a cactus but it took lots of practice. Filled with hilarious illustrations and fun rhyming text, this is the latest book in the Old Lady series that's perfect for young readers.

### Contributor Bio

Lucille Colandro has written many books for children, including the bestselling There Was an Old Lady series illustrated by Jared Lee.

Jared Lee has illustrated more than 100 books for young readers. He has received awards from the Society of Illustrators, the Martha Kinney Cooper Ohioana Library Association, the National Cartoonists Society, and others. He lives in Ohio with his wife and a menagerie of dogs, cats, ponies, ducks, and a few unknown creatures.





## Now Wash Your Hands!

By (author) Mr. Matt Carr

On Sale: Oct 06, 2020 | Paperback \$9.99

Join Mrs. Moo's classroom as they learn all about the importance of washing your hands!

Mrs. Moo's classroom welcomes a very special guest to teach them all about germs and why they should wash their hands! *Now Wash Your Hands!* features a singsong text, an adorable classroom of animals, and a focus on personal hygiene. The perfect book for teaching little ones about germs and the effectiveness of hand washing at preventing the spread of disease. Ideal for classroom story time and family sharing.

### Contributor Bio

Matt Carr has worked in design for over fifteen years. Superbat is his first picture book. He lives in England.



9781338734263

- English
- 24 pages
- Cartwheel Books

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / General

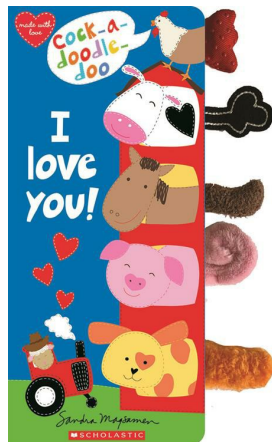
### Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 6, Grade (US) from P - 1

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 100



9781338629194

- English
- 12 pages
- Cartwheel Books
- Age (years) 2 - 4

**Cock-a-Doodle Doo, I Love You!**

by Sandra Magsamen, Sandra Magsamen  
Dec 29, 2020 Board book \$13.99 CAD

**Say hello to all your favorite farm animals, in this tall board book featuring five soft, touch-and-feel tails!**

Cuddle up with your little one and this whimsical touch-and-feel tall board book! Babies and toddlers will love recognizing the call-and-response of their favorite farm animals and touching the soft, tactile tails that appear on every spread. With rhyming text, adorable farm animals, and an irresistible touch-and-feel, this board book is the perfect way to engage your little one at storytime and remind them just how loved they are!

**About the Contributor(s)**

Sandra Magsamen is the author and illustrator of many books for young children, including the picture book *When I Grow Up I Want to Be Me* as well as a number of bestselling novelty titles, including *Everybody Goes Nighty-Night*, a Best Board Book of 2018 by the *Children's Book Review*; *Baby Love*; *I Love You, Little Pumpkin*; and *Peek-a-Boo, I Love You*. As an artist, an art therapist, and a mom, she uses her creativity to remind people to express themselves and connect with others. Her lifestyle brands, products, and books are sold worldwide. Visit her at [sandrarmagsamen.com](http://sandrarmagsamen.com).



9781338243161

- English
- 10 pages
- Cartwheel Books
- Age (years) 2 - 4

**Kisses for My Bedtime Bunny**

by Sandra Magsamen, Sandra Magsamen  
Dec 01, 2020 Board book \$10.99 CAD

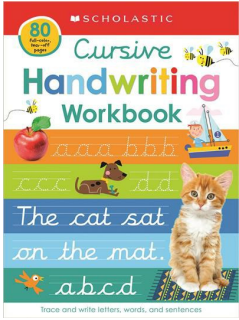
**Snuggle up with this adorable bunny in in this bedtime story full of love and kisses!**

*Bedtime bunny is on her way to help say goodbye to the day. At bedtime she loves to snuggle you. But first there are some things to do...* Cuddle up with your little one and this sweet board book all about bedtime routines! Bedtime bunny takes a bath, brushes her teeth, and puts on her pajamas. Now there's just one thing left to do... give BIG bedtime hugs, and kisses too! With colorful illustrations, sweet soothing rhyme, and sturdy pages, this tall board book is sure to be a bedtime hit!

**About the Contributor(s)**

Sandra Magsamen is the author and illustrator of many books for young children, including the picture book *When I Grow Up I Want to Be Me* as well as a number of bestselling novelty titles, including *Everybody Goes Nighty-Night*, a Best Board Book of 2018 by the *Children's Book Review*; *Baby Love*; *I Love You, Little Pumpkin*; and *Peek-a-Boo, I Love You*. As an artist, an art therapist, and a mom, she uses her creativity to remind people to express themselves and connect with others. Her lifestyle brands, products, and books are sold worldwide. Visit her at [sandrarmagsamen.com](http://sandrarmagsamen.com).





9781338716528

- English
- 80 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION /  
Language Arts / Handwriting

Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US)  
from 2 - 5

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

Scholastic Early Learners  
Cursive Practice Learning Pad: Scholastic Early Learners  
(Learning Pad)

By (author) Scholastic  
On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$8.99

Help your child perfect their cursive skills with this fun tear-off pad from Scholastic Early Learners.

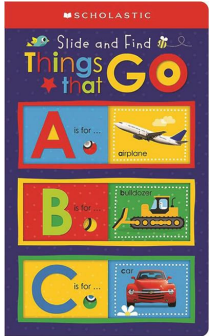
This tear-off pad practice pad helps students learn and refine cursive handwriting skills. This guide includes upper and lower case letters, practice words, activities, and sentences to copy.

Scholastic Early Learners: The Most Trusted Name in Learning!

Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.





9781338716511

- English
- 12 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION /  
Transportation / General

Audience range

Age (years) to 3, Grade (US) to P

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 36

Scholastic Early Learners  
**ABC Things That Go: Scholastic Early Learners (Slide and Find)**

By (author) Scholastic  
On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Board book \$13.99

Slide and find fun things that go in this interactive learning book from Scholastic Early Learners! Children will love exploring this book while practicing the letters of the alphabet!

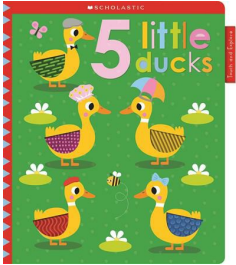
Scholastic Early Learners: The Most Trusted Name in Learning!

Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.







Scholastic Early Learners  
**5 Tiny Ducks: Scholastic Early Learners (Touch and Explore)**

By (author) Scholastic  
On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Board book \$13.99

Learn to count backwards and interact with fun silicone touches as you follow five tiny ducks as they go about their day. Just right for animal-loving toddlers.



Follow five little ducks as they travel through town! This interactive novelty title includes a singsong text and five silicone touches that encourage readers to interact with each different duck. With an emphasis on counting and numbers, this novelty title is sure to be a hit with young readers.

Scholastic Early Learners: The Most Trusted Name in Learning!

9781338715927

- English
- 14 pages
- Cartwheel Books

**Subject**

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Counting & Numbers

**Audience range**

Age (years) to 3, Grade (US) to P

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 30

**Contributor Bio**

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.



9781338715910

- English
- 10 pages
- Cartwheel Books

**Subject**

JUVENILE NONFICTION / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) to 3, Grade (US) to P

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 36

Scholastic Early Learners

**Squeak-a-Moo: Scholastic Early Learners (Touch and Explore)**

By (author) Scholastic

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Board book \$11.99

Transform into baby farm animals with this engaging novelty book featuring a die-cut mirror, adorable tabbed ears, and a squeaker. An instant favorite for every toddler in your life.

Look in the mirror. Who do you see? A horse, a cow, a sheep, and me! With a die-cut mirror and tabbed ears, readers can see themselves as their favorite farm animals! This darling novelty book is certain to capture a child's attention, and the rhyming text pairs perfectly with the bright art and unique format.

**Scholastic Early Learners: The Most Trusted Name in Learning!****Contributor Bio**

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.





9781338715934

- English
- 56 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Activity Books / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 6, Grade (US) from P - 1

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Scholastic Early Learners  
Get Ready for Kindergarten Wipe-Clean Workbook:  
Scholastic Early Learners (Wipe Clean)

By (author) Scholastic  
On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$13.99

Featuring convenient, reusable spiral-bound pages and an embedded wipe-clean pen, Scholastic Early Learners Wipe-Clean Workbooks encourage repetition and retention of key learning points, to set your child up for school success!

This interactive workbook boosts essential Kindergarten skills. Featuring pictures, shapes and patterns for children to trace, the wipe-clean workbook allows for repeated practice that will build future writing confidence and achievement.

- 56 pages of activities focused on getting kid Kindergarten ready, including: the alphabet, numbers, phonics, shapes, and colors.
- Builds fine motor skills
- Spiral-bound wipe-clean pages allow for repeated practice
- Includes a wipe-clean pen and high gloss wipe-clean pages
- Aimed at children ages 4-6
- Bright, colorful pages blend photographs and illustrations to make this workbook one of the most eye-catching and engaging available
- Teacher approved!

Scholastic Early Learners is a dedicated learning program that builds school skills from infancy through second grade. Created by experts and focused on reinforcing curriculum topics and current academic guidelines with kid-friendly activities, this educational line is the best partner in your child's learning journey.

Scholastic Early Learners: The Most Trusted Name in Learning!

Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.



# February Releases 2021



# YOU WON'T BE ABLE TO STOP TALKING ABOUT THIS BOOK.

Ages 12 and up

## Muted

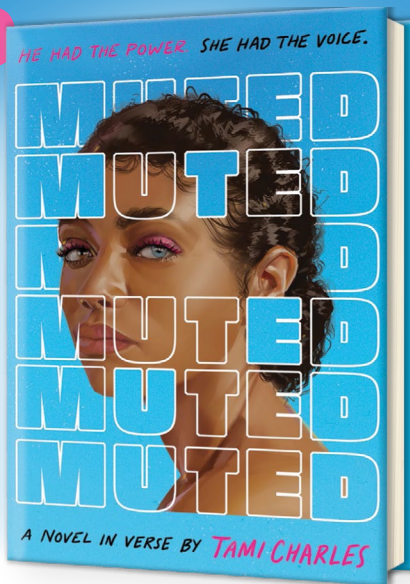
By Tami Charles

HC: 978-1-338-67352-4 • \$25.99

Pub/In-store: February 2, 2021

**Catalist**  
[view here](#)

**Bookmanager**  
[view here](#)



A groundbreaking, timely, must-read novel of ambition, music, and exploitation that explores how a girl's dreams can be used against her—and what it takes to fight back.

### Marketing

- Consumer advertising including: Entertainment Weekly, Teen Vogue, Seventeen.com, Goodreads
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Custom Instagram Influencers Tour
- I read YA campaign
- Outreach to blogger meet-ups and teen advisory groups
- Sneak Peek at Spring Fiction promotion
- The Power of Story: Diverse Books campaign
- Author video
- Book trailer

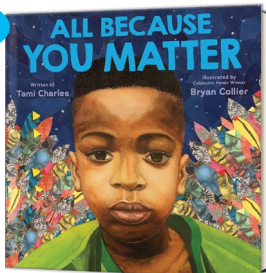
### An excerpt from *Muted*:

*In Shohola,  
nobody won Grammys  
or Billboards  
or VMA's.  
That's why soon as I saw  
that my favorite artist of all time  
was gonna be just two hours away,  
it was obvious this was meant to be,  
so my goals were hella clear:  
Be bold. Get seen. Be heard.  
This was our chance.  
How'd I'd know?*

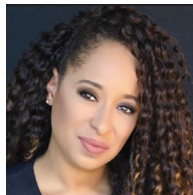
*Because the universe told me so.*

Available now!

Picture book

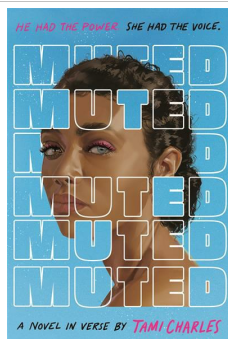


By Tami Charles, illustrated by Bryan Collier  
978-1-338-57485-2 • \$23.99 HC



**Tami Charles** is the critically acclaimed author of numerous books for young readers, including *Like Vanessa* and *Becoming Beatriz*. In her teens and early twenties, Tami enjoyed a taste of fame as a member of an all-girl R&B trio. They performed for Boyz II Men, BET, Showtime at the Apollo, and had a one-hit wonder on the radio. Those were the good old days! Tami's adult years would lead her to the classroom, where she worked as an educator for thirteen years before pursuing her childhood dream of becoming an author. For more information on Tami and her books, visit [tamiwrites.com](http://tamiwrites.com).





9781338673524

- English
- 400 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Stories in Verse

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**Muted**

By (author) MSS Tami Charles

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

A ripped-from-the-headlines novel of ambition, music, and innocence lost, perfect for fans of Elizabeth Acevedo and Jason Reynolds!

**Be bold. Get seen. Be Heard.**

For seventeen-year-old Denver, music is everything. Writing, performing, and her ultimate goal: escaping her very small, very white hometown.

So Denver is more than ready on the day she and her best friends Dali and Shak sing their way into the orbit of the biggest R&B star in the world, Sean "Mercury" Ellis. Merc gives them everything: parties, perks, wild nights -- plus hours and hours in the recording studio. Even the painful sacrifices and the lies the girls have to tell are all worth it.

Until they're not.

Denver begins to realize that she's trapped in Merc's world, struggling to hold on to her own voice. As the dream turns into a nightmare, she must make a choice: lose her big break, or get broken.

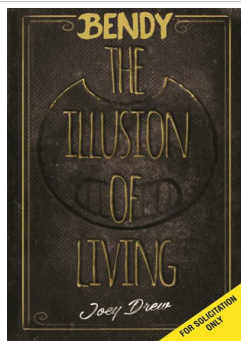
Inspired by true events, *Muted* is a fearless exploration of the dark side of the music industry, the business of exploitation, how a girl's dreams can be used against her -- and what it takes to fight back.

**Contributor Bio**

Tami Charles is a former teacher and full-time author of picture books, middle grade and young adult novels, and nonfiction. As a teacher, she made it her mission to introduce her students to all types of literature, but especially diverse books. While it was refreshing to see a better selection than what she was accustomed to as a child, Tami felt there weren't nearly as many diverse books as she'd hoped for. It was then that she decided to reignite her passion for writing. Tami is the author of middle grade novels *Like Vanessa* and *Definitely Daphne*; *Becoming Beatriz*, a YA novel; and the picture book *Freedom Soup*.

**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Social media promotion and advertising
- I read YA campaign
- Outreach to blogger meet-ups and teen advisory groups
- Sneak Peek at Spring Fiction promotion



9781338715880

- English
- 240 pages
- AFK

**Subject**

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Horror

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

**Bendy: The Illusion of Living**By (author) Adrienne Kress 

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$19.99

Enter the mind of Joey Drew in this exclusive memoir, sure to captivate fans of the hit horror video games *Bendy and the Ink Machine* and *Bendy and the Dark Revival*!

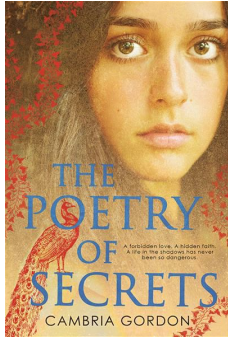
Bendy fans will delight in poring over the memoir of his ingenious creator, Joey Drew. From humble beginnings to his meteoric rise as the force behind his eponymous studio, Mr. Drew offers a behind the scenes peek at his many animation innovations, such as Sillivision, his "Rules to Animate By," and of course his unique approach to franchising—among the first of its time.

This re-release even includes never before seen information omitted from the original manuscript, cobbled together from the Joey Drew Studios archive as well as Mr. Drew's personal estate. Don't miss this exclusive peek inside the rise-and-fall of one of the most groundbreaking animators in history!

**Contributor Bio**

Adrienne Kress is a Toronto-born actor and writer. Her books include the award-winning and internationally published novels *Alex and the Ironic Gentleman*, *Timothy and the Dragon's Gate*, and *Hatter Madigan: Ghost in the H.A.T.B.O.X.* (with bestselling author Frank Beddor), as well as the steampunk novel *The Friday Society* and the gothic *Outcast*. She is also the author of the quirky three-book series *The Explorers*. Adrienne's first foray into writing horror came with her work on the *Bendy and the Ink Machine* novels, but as an actor she has had the pleasure of being creepy in such horror films as *Devil's Mile* and *Wolves*. And she took great pleasure in getting to haunt teenagers in Syfy's *Neverknock*. Find her at [AdrienneKress.com](http://AdrienneKress.com) and on Twitter/Instagram @AdrienneKress.





9781338634181

- English
- 416 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**YOUNG ADULT FICTION /  
Historical / Europe**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

**The Poetry of Secrets**

By (author) Cambria Gordon

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

Perfect for fans of Ruta Sepetys and Elizabeth Wein, this lyrical portrait of hidden identities and forbidden love is set against the harrowing backdrop of the Spanish Inquisition.

Isabel Perez carries secrets with her every day.

As a young woman in 1481, Trujillo, Spain, Isabel should be overjoyed that the *alguacil* of the city wants to marry her. She is supposed to be flattered especially because she and her family are *conversos* -- Jews forced to convert to Catholicism -- leaving them low in the hierarchy of the new Spanish order. But, although she can't tell anyone, she only has eyes for Diego Altamirano, a young nobleman whose family would never let him court Isabel.

So for now she sneaks out to attend poetry readings, for she longs to one day be a famous poet... another secret wish that may never come true.

But Isabel's most dangerous secret is this: Though the Perezes claim to be New Christians, they still practice Judaism in the refuge of their own home. When the Spanish Inquisition reaches Trujillo determined to punish such *judaizers*, Isabel finds herself in more danger than she ever could have imagined. Amidst the bloodshed and intolerance, she and Diego will have to fight for their lives in a quest to truly be free.

**Contributor Bio**

Cambria Gordon is the coauthor of the award-winning *The Down-to-Earth Guide to Global Warming*, winner of the National Green Earth Book Award. She has written for *Los Angeles Times Magazine*, *Boys' Life*, *Parent Guide News*, and *The Jewish Journal* of Los Angeles. She lives in LA with her husband and youngest son, and as close as possible to her two adult children, without annoying them.





9781338742305

- English
- 272 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 9 - 12, Grade (US) from 4 - 7

**Other formats**

9781338585476 Hardback, \$23.99 CAD

9781338633689 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$19.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

**Shuri: A Black Panther Novel #1**

By (author) Nic Stone

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

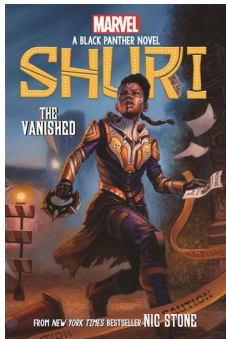
From *New York Times* bestselling author Nic Stone comes an all-new upper-middle-grade series based on one of the Marvel Universe's break-out characters -- Shuri, from *Black Panther*!

An original, upper-middle-grade series starring the breakout character from the *Black Panther* comics and films: T'Challa's younger sister, Shuri! Crafted by *New York Times* bestselling author Nic Stone, Shuri is a skilled martial artist, a genius, and a master of science and technology. But, she's also a teenager. And a princess. This story follows Shuri as she sets out on a quest to save her homeland of Wakanda. For centuries, the Chieftain of Wakanda (the Black Panther) has gained his powers through the juices of the Heart-Shaped Herb. Much like Vibranium, the Heart-Shaped Herb is essential to the survival and prosperity of Wakanda. But something is wrong. The plants are dying. No matter what the people of Wakanda do, they can't save them. And their supply is running short. It's up to Shuri to travel from Wakanda in order to discover what is killing the Herb, and how she can save it, in the first volume of this all-new, original adventure.

**Contributor Bio**

Nic Stone is the *New York Times* bestselling author of the novels *Dear Martin* and *Odd One Out*. She was born and raised in a suburb of Atlanta, Georgia, and the only thing she loves more than an adventure is a good story about one. After graduating from Spelman College, she worked extensively in teen mentoring and lived in Israel for a few years before returning to the US to write full-time. Growing up with a wide range of cultures, religions, and backgrounds, she strives to bring these diverse voices and stories to her work. Learn more at [nicstone.info](http://nicstone.info).





9781338587180

- English
- 272 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Media Tie-In

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**The Vanished (Shuri: A Black Panther Novel #2)**

By (author) Nic Stone

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

Shuri, the Princess of Wakanda (and sister to the Black Panther), sets out to save a group of kidnapped girls in this all-new, original middle-grade novel by *New York Times* bestselling author Nic Stone!

With the heart-shaped herb thriving, a group of Wakanda's finest engineers working on expanding her dome technology, and the borders more fortified than ever, Princess Shuri can finally focus on what matters most: her training.

Soon, a bigger problem rears its head. The princess hears whispers of exceptionally talented young girls across the world going missing. A young environmental scientist in Kenya, a French physics prodigy -- the list of the missing keeps growing and growing. And when this mystery hits home in a way the princess would've never expected, there's no more time for hesitation: There are lost girls out there somewhere, and Shuri is determined not to let them be forgotten.

**Contributor Bio**

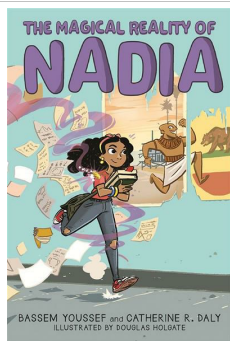
Nic Stone is the *New York Times* bestselling author of the novels *Dear Martin* and *Odd One Out*. She was born and raised in a suburb of Atlanta, Georgia, and the only thing she loves more than an adventure is a good story about one. After graduating from Spelman College, she worked extensively in teen mentoring and lived in Israel for a few years before returning to the US to write full-time. Growing up with a wide range of cultures, religions, and backgrounds, she strives to bring these diverse voices and stories to her work. Learn more at [nicstone.info](http://nicstone.info).

**Key Selling Points****BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

- Black Panther was the #1 movie in the US in 2018, grossing over \$1.3 billion worldwide.
- Nic Stone is a New York Times bestselling author with a built-in fan base.
- Marvel Avengers: Endgame was the highest grossing movie of all-time, earning over \$2.7 billion Worldwide.
- Shuri is a break-out character for Marvel - her comic book is consistently a top-seller.
- Black Panther #2 in theaters in 2022 — will feature Shuri again!
- Upcoming Marvel movies include Black Widow, Dr. Strange 2, Spider-Man 3,







9781338572285

- English
- 176 pages

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes / Emigration & Immigration

### Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

## The Magical Reality of Nadia

By (author) Bassem Youssef , By (author) Catherine R. Daly , Illustrated by Douglas Holgate

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$19.99

Inspired by the author's real life experiences, this rollicking, charming novel follows sixth grade Egyptian immigrant Nadia as she navigates the ups and downs of friendships, racism, and some magic, too!



Nadia loves fun facts. Here are a few about her:

- She collects bobbleheads -- she has 77 so far.
- She moved from Egypt to America when she was six years old.
- The hippo amulet she wears is ancient... as in it's literally from ancient Egypt.
- She's going to win the contest to design a new exhibit at the local museum. Because how cool would *that* be?!

(Okay, so that last one isn't a fact just yet, but Nadia has plans to make it one.)

But then a new kid shows up and teases Nadia about her Egyptian heritage. It's totally unexpected, and totally throws her off her game.

And something else happens that Nadia can't explain: Her amulet starts *glowing*! She soon discovers that the hippo is holding a hilarious -- and helpful -- secret. Can she use it to confront the new kid and win the contest?

From political satirist and comedian Bassem Youssef, aka The Jon Stewart of the Arab World, and author Catherine R. Daly comes a humorous and heartfelt story about prejudice, friendship, empathy, and courage.

Includes sections of black-and-white comics as well as lively black-and-white illustrations throughout.

### Contributor Bio

Bassem Youssef, a.k.a. the Jon Stewart of the Arab World, was a heart surgeon in his home country of Egypt before becoming the host of *AlBernameg*, the first political satire show in the Middle East. He has appeared on *The Daily Show*, *The Late Show with Stephen Colbert*, and other late-night shows, and was also featured in TIME 100, *Time* magazine's list of the 100 most influential people in the world. He lives in Los Angeles with his family.

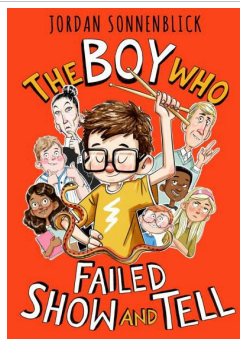
A former editor at Disney, Harper, and Scholastic, Catherine Daly has written many books for young readers, including the Petal Pushers middle-grade series, the Disney Fairies chapter book *Prilla and the Butterfly Lie*, and popular paperback titles such as *Whiskers*, *Knights*, *All Aboard Cars*, and *Daddy and Me*. She lives in New York City with her family.

Douglas Holgate is the illustrator of *Something's Amiss at the Zoo* by Jen Breach. He is also the illustrator of The Last Kids on Earth series by Max Brallier and *Wires and Nerve, Volume One* by Marissa Meyer. Douglas lives in Melbourne, Australia, with his family. Visit him online at [skullduggery.com.au](http://skullduggery.com.au).

### Promotion Plans

### Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Sneak Peek at Spring Fiction promotion



9781338647235

- English
- 208 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE NONFICTION /  
Biography & Autobiography /  
General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US)  
from 3 - 7

**Other formats**

9781338647242 Electronic book  
text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket,  
\$19.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**The Boy Who Failed Show and Tell**

By (author) Jordan Sonnenblick

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

An unbelievably hilarious middle-grade true story from bestselling author Jordan Sonnenblick.

In a typical school year, every kid has one or two things go wrong. But for Jordan, there's A LOT going wrong ALL THE TIME.

Take this year. Here are some of the thing going wrong:

- His teacher hates him. Like, really hates him. Like, is totally out to get him even when he's trying to be good, and is willing to fail him on the simplest things, like show and tell.
- He has a slight breathing problem because of his asthma. And breathing is never really an optional activity.
- His pet snake has given birth to way, way, way too many baby snakes, all who need a home.
- He is finding that becoming The World's Best Drummer in no time whatsoever is maybe not the easiest goal.
- There are bullies ready to stomp him when all he has to defend himself with is a lunchbox.

And all this doesn't even include the freak swing set accident, the fears inside his head, or the funniest class presentation ever.

By keeping his cool (some of the time), banging on the drums (a lot), and keeping his sense of humor (all the time), Jordan's going to try to make it through the year . . . and grow up to write a book about it!

**Contributor Bio**

Jordan Sonnenblick is the author of the acclaimed *Drums, Girls & Dangerous Pie*, *After Ever After*, *Notes from the Midnight Driver*, *Zen and the Art of Faking It*, *Falling Over Sideways*, and *The Secret Sheriff of Sixth Grade*. He lives in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, with his wife and two children.

**Also Available**

*The Secret Sheriff of Sixth Grade (Paperback)*  
Jordan Sonnenblick  
9780545863216  
\$9.99  
Feb 26, 2019



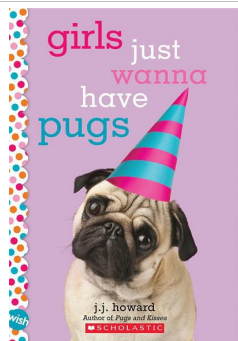
*Falling Over Sideways (Paperback)*  
Jordan Sonnenblick  
9780545863254  
\$12.99  
May 30, 2017



*Drums, Girls, and Dangerous Pie (Paperback)*  
Jordan Sonnenblick  
9780545722865  
\$10.99  
Apr 29, 2014



*After Ever After (Paperback)*  
Jordan Sonnenblick  
9780545722872  
\$10.99  
Apr 29, 2014



9781338640427

- English
- 272 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dogs

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Other formats**

9781338640458 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$8.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Wish

**Girls Just Wanna Have Pugs: A Wish Novel**

By (author) J. J. Howard

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

*Pugs and Kisses* meets *The Baby-sitters Club* in this story of three friends, adorable pugs, and a dog-walking business!

The best part of Kat's day is getting to walk her neighbor's irresistible pug, Meatball. So when her parents insist she start an extracurricular this year, she makes her own, by turning her hobby into a business: a dog-walking business, that is.

She and her best friends, Taz and Lucy -- as well as the cute new boy, Declan -- try to get Four Paws Dog Walking into shape. But wrangling puppies and pleasing customers turns out to be harder than they thought! Can Kat keep taking care of the dogs she loves without hurting her friendships?

**Contributor Bio**

J.J. Howard is the author of *Sit, Stay, Love*; *Pugs and Kisses*; *Pugs in a Blanket*; *The Love Pug*; and *That Time I Joined the Circus*. She teaches English in Florida, where she lives with one very spoiled miniature dachshund named Willow. Visit J.J. online at [jjhowardbooks.com](http://jjhowardbooks.com).





9781338630763

- English
- 320 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Military &amp; Wars

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**I Am Defiance***A Novel of WWII*

By (author) Jenni L. Walsh

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

Jenni L. Walsh delivers a gripping story about a real-life youth resistance group in World War II Germany, and about the power of thinking for yourself in the fight against hatred.

Brigitte tries not to ask questions. They don't seem very welcome at her League of German Girls meetings, where she and her friends learn about their duties to Hitler's war effort.

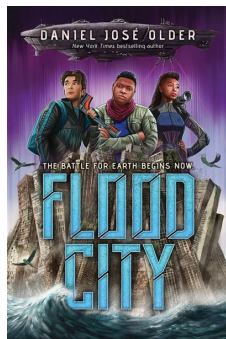
But she can't help asking questions when a mysterious pamphlet appears in her mailbox: a pamphlet full of words like resistance and freedom, from a group that calls itself the White Rose. Brigitte's father and older sister, Angelika, seem to agree with the forbidden papers -- an opinion that is dangerous even to whisper at home. And when Angelika becomes involved with secret resistance efforts, Brigitte's questions only bloom.

Could Angelika be connected to the White Rose? Is Brigitte's family in danger of being arrested? And if she chooses a side, will Brigitte be able to take a stand?

**Contributor Bio**

Jenni L. Walsh's passion lies in transporting readers to another world, be it in historical or contemporary settings. She is a proud graduate of Villanova University, and lives in the Philadelphia suburbs with her husband, daughter, son, and newfypoo. She also writes historical fiction for adults and children. Learn more about Jenni and her books at [jennilwalsh.com](http://jennilwalsh.com).





9781338111125

- English
- 336 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Science Fiction / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Other formats**

9781338111149 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$19.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**Flood City**

By (author) Daniel José Older

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

**The battle for Earth begins now.**

Welcome to Flood City, the last inhabitable place left above the waters that cover Earth. It's also the last battleground between the Chemical Barons, who once ruled the planet and now circle overhead in spaceships, desperate to return, and the Star Guard, who have controlled the city for decades.

Born and raised in Flood City, Max doesn't care about being part of either group. All he wants is to play his music with the city band, keep his sister from joining the Star Guard, and be noticed by his crush, the awesome drummer Djinna.

Meanwhile, Ato, a young Chemical Baron, has joined his crew for what was supposed to be a routine surveillance mission, only things go from bad to worse between unexplained iguanagull attacks and the discovery of deadly schemes. Ato's just trying to stay safe, keep his twin brother alive, and not hurt anyone. So when his commander prepares to wipe out Flood City completely, Ato must decide just how far he'll go.

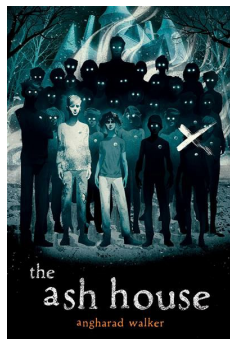
As Max's and Ato's paths collide, it changes everything. Because they might just be able to stop a coming war. But can two enemies work together to save Earth?

**Contributor Bio**

Daniel José Older has always loved monsters, whether historical, prehistorical, or imaginary. His debut series for young adults, the Shadowshaper Cypher, has earned starred reviews, the International Latino Book Award, and New York Times Notable Book and NPR Best Book of the Year picks, among other accolades. His debut middle-grade series, Dactyl Hill Squad, was named to the New York Times Notable Book list and to the NPR and Washington Post Best Book of the Year lists, among others. He has worked as a bike messenger, a waiter, and a teacher, and was a New York City paramedic for ten years. Daniel splits his time between Brooklyn and New Orleans.







9781338636314

- English
- 336 pages
- Chicken House

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Paranormal, Occult &amp; Supernatural

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Other formats**

9781338636338 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$19.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**The Ash House**

By (author) Angharad walker

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

An unsettling, gripping middle grade debut about searching for a sense of belonging in the wrong places, and the bravery it takes to defy those who seek to control us. This is *Miss Peregrine's Home for Peculiar Children* meets *Lord of the Flies* for fans of Neil Gaiman and Holly Black.

When Eleven-year-old Sol arrives at the Ash House, desperate for a cure for his complex pain syndrome, he finds a community of strange children long abandoned by their mysterious Headmaster.

The children at the Ash House want the new boy to love their home as much as they do. They give him a name like theirs. They show him the dorms and tell him about the wonderful oasis that the Headmaster has created for them. But the new boy already has a name. Doesn't he? At least he did before he walked through those gates...

This was supposed to be a healing refuge for children like him. Something between a school and a summer camp. With kids like him. With pain like his. But no one is allowed to get sick at the Ash House. NO ONE.

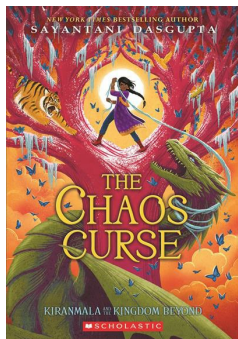
And then The Doctor arrives...

Strange things are about to happen at the mysterious Ash House. And the longer Sol spends on the mysterious grounds, the more he begins to forget who he is, the more the other children begin to distrust him, and the worse his pain becomes. But can he hold onto reality long enough to find an escape? And better yet, can he convince the others?

**Contributor Bio**

Angharad Walker grew up on various military bases in the UK, Germany and Cyprus, where stories were often being told about far-flung places, past conflicts and friends and family. She studied English Literature & Creative Writing at the University of Warwick, which included a year at the sunny University of California Irvine. Her fiction has been published in *Structo* and *A Million Ways*, and her poetry has made it into *Agenda* broadsheets and *Ink Sweat & Tears*. She currently lives in London, and when she's not writing, she works as a communications consultant for charities and not-for-profits.





9781338355901

- English
- 400 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Fantasy &amp; Magic

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Kiranmala and the Kingdom Beyond

**The Chaos Curse (Kiranmala and the Kingdom Beyond #3)**

By (author) Sayantani DasGupta, Illustrated by Sayantani DasGupta

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$11.99

**Creating order out of chaos has frightening consequences in this New York Times bestselling series!**

Kiranmala must leave the Kingdom Beyond and travel to her hometown of Parsippany to save Prince Lal, who has been spirited to the unlikelyst of places -- a tree in the yard of her best-enemy-for-life. She also faces evil serpents (of course!), plus a frightening prophecy about her role in the coming conflict between good and evil. Most troubling of all, though, is the way reality all around her seems to waver and flicker at odd moments. Could it be that the Anti-Chaos Committee's efforts are causing a dangerous disruption in the multiverse?

Kiran must grapple with the increasingly tangled threads that threaten to ensnare her...and everyone in the world and the Kingdom Beyond.

**Contributor Bio**

Sayantani DasGupta is the *New York Times* bestselling author of the critically acclaimed, Bengali folktale and string theory-inspired Kiranmala and the Kingdom Beyond books, the first of which -- *The Serpent's Secret* -- was a Bank Street Best Book of the Year, a *Booklist* Best Middle Grade Novel of the 21st Century, and an E. B. White Read Aloud Honor Book. Sayantani is a pediatrician by training, but now teaches at Columbia University. When she's not writing or reading, Sayantani spends time watching cooking shows with her trilingual children and protecting her black Labrador retriever Khushi from the many things that scare him, including plastic bags. She is a team member of We Need Diverse Books, and can be found online at sayantanidasgupta.com and on Twitter at @sayantani16.

Sayantani DasGupta is the *New York Times* bestselling author of the critically acclaimed, Bengali folktale and string theory-inspired Kiranmala and the Kingdom Beyond books, the first of which -- *The Serpent's Secret* -- was a Bank Street Best Book of the Year, a *Booklist* Best Middle Grade Novel of the 21st Century, and an E. B. White Read Aloud Honor Book. Sayantani is a pediatrician by training, but now teaches at Columbia University. When she's not writing or reading, Sayantani spends time watching cooking shows with her trilingual children and protecting her black Labrador retriever Khushi from the many things that scare him, including plastic bags. She is a team member of We Need Diverse Books, and can be found online at sayantanidasgupta.com and on Twitter at



Also Available



*Game of Stars (Kiranmala and the Kingdom Beyond #2)*  
(Paperback)

Sayantani DasGupta

9781338185744

\$9.99

Mar 03, 2020



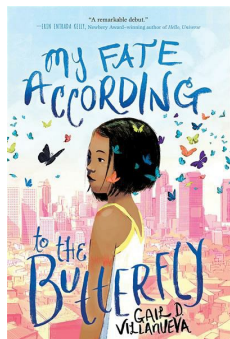
*Kiranmala and the Kingdom Beyond #1: The Serpent's Secret (Paperback)*

Sayantani DasGupta

9781338185713

\$9.99

Jan 29, 2019



9781338310511

- English
- 256 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Family / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Other formats**

9781338310504 Hardback, \$23.99 CAD

9781338310528 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$19.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

**My Fate According to the Butterfly**

By (author) Gail D. Villanueva

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

\* "Villanueva's debut is a beautiful #ownvoices middle-grade novel. Tough topics are addressed, but warmth and humor... bring lightness to Sab's story. This immersive novel bursts with life." -- *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

When superstitious Sab sees a giant black butterfly, an omen of death, she knows that she's doomed! According to legend, she has one week before her fate catches up with her -- on her 11th birthday. With her time running out, all she wants is to celebrate her birthday with her entire family. But her sister, Ate Nadine, stopped speaking to their father one year ago, and Sab doesn't even know why.

If Sab's going to get Ate Nadine and their father to reconcile, she'll have to overcome her fears -- of her sister's anger, of leaving the bubble of her sheltered community, of her upcoming doom -- and figure out the cause of their rift.

So Sab and her best friend Pepper start spying on Nadine and digging into their family's past to determine why, exactly, Nadine won't speak to their father. But Sab's adventures across Manila reveal truths about her family more difficult -- and dangerous -- than she ever anticipated.

Was the Butterfly right? Perhaps Sab is doomed after all!

**Contributor Bio**

Gail D. Villanueva is a Filipina author born and based in the Philippines. She's also a web designer, an entrepreneur, and a graphic artist. She loves pineapple pizza, seafood, and chocolate, but not in a single dish together (eww). Gail and her husband live in the outskirts of Manila with their dogs, ducks, turtles, cats, and one friendly but lonesome chicken. Her debut novel, *My Fate According to the Butterfly*, was named a Best Book of the Year by *Kirkus Reviews*.

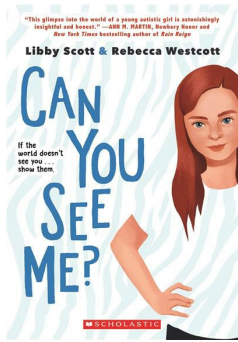
**Also Available***Sugar and Spite (Hardcover)*

Gail D. Villanueva

9781338630923

\$23.99

Apr 20, 2021



9781338608939

- English
- 368 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes / Peer Pressure

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

**Can You See Me?**

By (author) Libby Scott , By (author) Rebecca Westcott

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

A coming-of-age story about learning to celebrate yourself -- and teaching the world to recognize you, too -- perfect for fans of R.J. Palacio's *Wonder*!

**"This glimpse into the world of a young autistic girl is astonishingly insightful and honest. Tally's struggles to 'fit in' are heart-wrenching, and her victories are glorious." -- Ann M. Martin, Newbery Honor and New York Times bestselling author of *Rain Reign***

Things Tally is dreading about sixth grade:

- Being in classes without her best friends
- New (scratchy) uniforms
- Hiding her autism

Tally isn't ashamed of being autistic -- even if it complicates life sometimes, it's part of who she is. But this is her first year at Kingswood Academy, and her best friend, Layla, is the only one who knows. And while a lot of other people are uncomfortable around Tally, Layla has never been one of them ... until now.

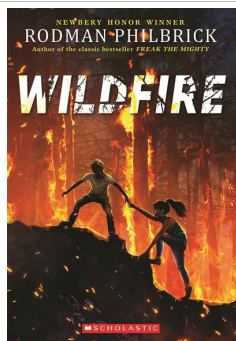
Something is different about sixth grade, and Tally now feels like she has to act "normal." But as Tally hides her true self, she starts to wonder what "normal" means after all and whether fitting in is really what matters most.

Inspired by young coauthor Libby Scott's own experiences with autism, this is an honest and moving middle-school story of friends, family, and finding one's place.

**Contributor Bio**

Libby Scott is a young autistic writer who lives in the UK with her family. Since her "Life of a Perfectionist" essay went viral online, she has become an autism advocate, speaking about her own experience at conferences and in interviews. *Can You See Me?* is her first novel. You can find Libby on Twitter at @BlogLibby.

Rebecca Westcott has been a teacher for many years and currently teaches part-time in an elementary school where she is the special educational needs coordinator. *Can You See Me?* is her US debut. She lives in Dorset, England, with her husband and three children. Find Rebecca on Twitter at @WestcottWriter.



9781338713640

- English
- 224 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Action &amp; Adventure / Survival Stories

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

**Wildfire**

By (author) Rodman Philbrick

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

Newbery Honor author Rodman Philbrick sends readers straight into the nightmare of a raging wildfire as 12-year-old Sam is trapped by explosive flames and deadly smoke that threaten to take his life. Can he survive?

Flames race toward Sam Castine's summer camp as evacuation buses are loading, but Sam runs back to get his phone. Suddenly, a flash of heat blasts him as pine trees explode. Now a wall of fire separates Sam from his bus, and there's only one thing to do: Run for his life. Run or die.

Lungs burning, Sam's only goal is to keep moving. Drought has made the forest a tinderbox, and Sam struggles to remember survival tricks he learned from his late father. Then, when he least expects it, he encounters Delphy, an older girl who is also lost. Their unlikely friendship grows as they join forces to find civilization.

The pace never slows, and eventually flames surround Sam and Delphy on all sides. A powerful bond is forged that can only grow out of true hardship -- as two true friends beat all odds and outwit one of the deadliest fires ever.

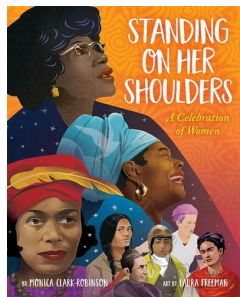
At the end of the novel, information about wildfires and useful safety tips add to the reader's understanding of one of the world's most dangerous natural disasters.

**Contributor Bio**

Newbery Honor author Rodman Philbrick has written more than a dozen novels for young readers. In 1993, he published his first children's book, *Freak the Mighty*, which became an instant classic, and was made into a feature film. *The Mostly True Adventures of Homer P. Figg* was a 2010 Newbery Honor Book. Philbrick's other acclaimed novels include *Max the Mighty*, *The Young Man and the Sea*, *The Last Book in the Universe*, *Zane and the Hurricane*, and *Wildfire*. Philbrick divides his time between Maine and the Florida Keys. You can learn more about him on his website: [rodmanphilbrick.com](http://rodmanphilbrick.com).







9781338358001

- English
- 40 pages
- Orchard Books

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Family / Multigenerational

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

**Standing on Her Shoulders**

By (author) Monica Clark-Robinson , Illustrated by Laura Freeman

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

A stunning love letter to the important women who shape us -- from our own mothers and grandmothers to the legends who paved the way for girls and women everywhere.

*Standing on Her Shoulders* is a celebration of the strong women who influence us -- from our mothers, sisters, aunts, and grandmothers to the women who fought for equality and acceptance in the United States.

Monica Clark-Robinson's lyrical text encourages young girls to learn about the powerful and trailblazing women who laid the path for their own lives and empowers them to become role models themselves. Acclaimed illustrator Laura Freeman's remarkable art showcases a loving intergenerational family and encourages girls to find female heroes in their own lives.

*Standing on Her Shoulders* will inspire girls of all ages to follow in the footsteps of these amazing women.

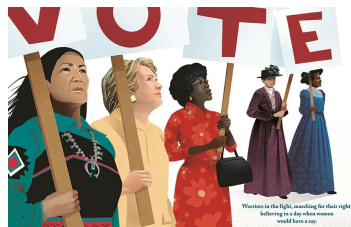
**Contributor Bio**

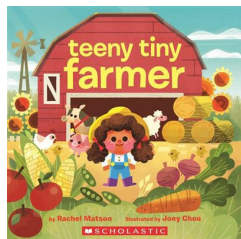
Monica Clark-Robinson is passionate about stories -- writing them, acting them out on stage, and reading them. She believes that the stories of our past can help us create the story for our future. She is the author of *Let the Children March*, which was a Coretta Scott King Honor Book for Illustration and a *Kirkus* Best Book. She lives in Arkansas with her family.

Laura Freeman is a Coretta Scott King Illustrator Honoree. She has illustrated more than 30 books for children, including the *New York Times* bestseller *Hidden Figures* by Margot Lee Shetterly. She lives in Atlanta with her husband, two sons, two cats, and a fish.

**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Review mailing
- The Power of Story: Diverse Books campaign
- International Woman's Day (March 8, 2021)
- Social media promotion and advertising

**Interiors**



## Teeny Tiny Farmer

By (author) Rachel Matson , Illustrated by Joey Chou

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Board book \$7.99

Meet this teeny tiny farmer and her teeny animal friends in this next book in the Teeny Tiny board book series!



9781338687064

- English
- 0 pages
- Cartwheel Books

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Lifestyles /  
Farm & Ranch Life

### Audience range

Age (years) to 3, Grade (US) to P

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

Fans of *Teeny Tiny Santa* and *Teeny Tiny Ghost* will love exploring the itsy bitsy and oh-so-cute farm world in this rhyming story!

This bouncy, rhythmic text makes a perfect read-aloud at any time of year -- and will make kids glad that they, too, are teeny tiny!

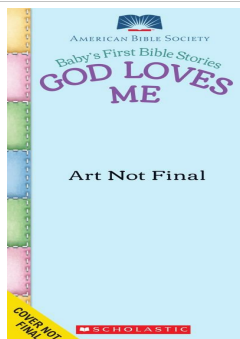
### Contributor Bio

**RACHEL MATSON** works in publishing and lives in Brooklyn, New York, in a teeny tiny apartment with some teeny tiny mice.

**JOEY CHOU** (*I'm a Unicorn; I'm a Ballerina*) was born in Taiwan and moved to sunny California in his early teens. There he received his BFA from Art Center College of Design in Pasadena. Joey works by day as a visual development artist on feature animated films, and by night as a picture book illustrator.

### Interiors





9781338722932

- English
- 10 pages
- Little Shepherd

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Religious /  
Christian / People & Places

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 2 - 4, Grade (US)  
from P - P

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 60

American Bible Society

**God Loves Me (Baby's First Bible Stories)**

Illustrated by Virginia Allyn

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Board book \$10.99

**Discover Baby's First Bible Stories, the perfect way to introduce your little one to God's unending love.**

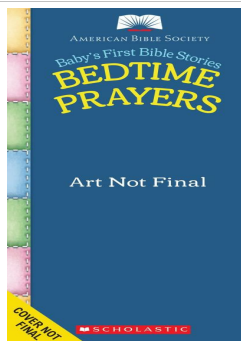
In coordination with the American Bible Society, this padded board book introduces your little one to the patience, kindness, and hopefulness of God's love. Featuring cozy, classic illustrations and gentle rhyming text, this is the just-right gift for baptisms, baby showers, Easter baskets, birthdays, and more.

Build your child's religious library with **Baby's First Bible Stories!**

**Contributor Bio**

Virginia Allyn has illustrated more than a dozen children's books. She lives above a chocolate shop in a beautiful New Hampshire village. She enjoys collecting children's books, hiking, and eating all her vegetables (except peas).





9781338722949

- English
- 10 pages
- Little Shepherd

#### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Religious /  
Christian / Bedtime & Dreams

#### Audience range

Age (years) from 2 - 4, Grade (US)  
from P - P

#### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 60

American Bible Society

## Bedtime Prayers (Baby's First Bible Stories)

Illustrated by Virginia Allyn

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Board book \$10.99

**Cozy up with your little one and this padded board book for a gentle prayer just-right for bedtime.**

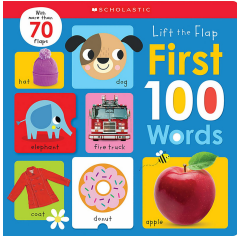
In coordination with the American Bible Society, this padded board book is the perfect way to say your blessings before bed. Featuring cozy, classic illustrations and gentle rhyming text, this is the just-right gift for baptisms, baby showers, Easter baskets, birthdays, and more.

Build your child's religious library with **Baby's First Bible Stories!**

#### Contributor Bio

Virginia Allyn has illustrated more than a dozen children's books. She lives above a chocolate shop in a beautiful New Hampshire village. She enjoys collecting children's books, hiking, and eating all her vegetables (except peas).





Scholastic Early Learners  
**First 100 Words: Scholastic Early Learners (Lift the Flap)**

By (author) Scholastic  
On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Board book \$13.99

A tactile introduction to early learning concepts, complete with lift-the-flaps for more interactivity from Scholastic Early Learners!



*Lift the Flap: First 100 Words* is an oversized board book with more than 70 interactive flaps. Each page is filled with photographs and illustrations that cover a variety of different topics, including pets, food, things that go, numbers, colors, and more. The art and text helps children to match pictures to words and build vocabulary and pre-literacy skills. A perfect introduction to learning first words! **Scholastic Early Learners: The Most Trusted Name in Learning!**

**Contributor Bio**

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.

9781338743654

- English
- 14 pages
- Cartwheel Books

**Subject**

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Words

**Audience range**

Age (years) to 3, Grade (US) to P

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 16





Scholastic Early Learners

## Look Who's Talking?: Scholastic Early Learners (Sound Book)

By (author) Scholastic

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Novelty book \$19.99

Teach your child to connect pictures, words, and sounds with this fun-filled sound book from Scholastic Early Learners!



9781338743647

- English
- 0 pages
- Cartwheel Books

### Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Sounds

### Audience range

Age (years) to 3, Grade (US) to P

### Distributor

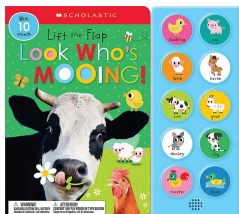
Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

*Look Who's Talking!* is a multi-button sound book with flaps to link pictures, words, and baby signing. Each of the 10 sound buttons in the sound bar provides one word. Children can look at the picture, press the button, and hear the word! The book also features all 25 first words that your toddler should be using by age two. Flaps throughout the book reveal baby sign language for each word. Signing with your baby is considered to have many benefits (behavioral, vocabulary and language skills, fine motor skills, and visual attention). It is also fun, and can be a wonderful bonding experience! Scholastic Early Learners: The Most Trusted Name in Learning!

### Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.



Scholastic Early Learners

## Look Who's Mooing: Scholastic Early Learners (Sound Book)

By (author) Scholastic

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Novelty book \$19.99

Teach your child to connect pictures, words, and sounds with this fun-filled sound book from Scholastic Early Learners!



9781338743661

- English
- 0 pages
- Cartwheel Books

### Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / General

### Audience range

Age (years) to 3, Grade (US) to P

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

*Look Who's Mooing!* is a multi-button sound book with flaps to link pictures, words, and animal sounds. Each of the 10 sound buttons in the sound bar provides one animal word. Children can look at the picture of the animal, press the button, and hear the sound! The book also features 25 different kinds of animals -- from down on the farm to deep in the ocean! Flaps throughout the book also reveal the baby name of each animal for extra learning and interactivity. **Scholastic Early Learners: The Most Trusted Name in Learning!**

### Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.

# March Releases



## Marketing

- Consumer advertising including Entertainment Weekly Magazine, Teen Vogue Instagram, Goodreads
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Social Media Advertising via I read YA
- Storygram Instagram Tour
- Sneak Peek at Spring Fiction promotion
- Series book trailer
- Halloween Promotion

### Bridge of Souls (City of Ghosts #3)

By Victoria Schwab

HC: 978-1-338-57487-6 • \$23.99

Pub/In-store: March 2, 2021

Catalist  
[view here](#)

Bookmanager  
[view here](#)

Ages 8-12



## New from New York Times bestselling author of *City of Ghosts* VICTORIA SCHWAB!

Where there are ghosts, Cassidy Blake follows . . .

Unless it's the other way around?

Cass thinks she might have this ghost-hunting thing down. After all, she and her ghost best friend, Jacob, have survived two haunted cities while traveling for her parents' TV show.

But nothing can prepare Cass for New Orleans as she faces against a servant of Death itself, in the third installment of City of Ghosts.

### Excerpt from *Bridge of Souls* (City of Ghosts #3)

New Orleans is—something else.

It's not the kind of place you can capture in a photo.

It's loud, and crowded, and full of things that don't fit, the clomp of horse hooves at odds with the honk of a sedan and a saxophone. There are plenty of restaurants, and tattoo shops, and clothing stores, but in between are windows filled with candles and stones, and pictures of saints, and neon signs with upturned palms, and crystal balls. I can't tell how much of it is a show put on for tourists, and how much of it is real.

And on top of it all—or rather, behind it all—there's the Veil, full of ghosts, wanting to be heard and seen.

Spirits sometimes get stuck there, caught in a kind of loop of their last moments, and it's my job to send them on.

### Praise for *City of Ghosts*

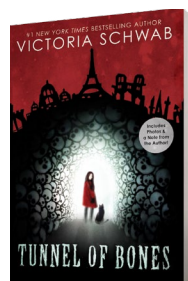
"Begu to be read in the dark of night." (City of Ghosts) — *Kirkus Reviews*

"Spine tingling and page-turning, perfectly blending humor, heart, and adventure . . . I loved it!" (City of Ghosts)

— Jennifer A. Nielsen, *New York Times* bestselling author of *The False Prince*

"A hair-raising romp for middle-graders ready to dip their toes into horror." (Tunnel of Bones (City of Ghosts #2) — *Booklist*

### Available now!



978-1-338-11105-7  
\$9.99 PB



978-1-338-11102-6  
\$9.99 PB





9781338574876

- English
- 320 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Ghost Stories

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 36

City of Ghosts

**Bridge of Souls (City of Ghosts #3)**

By (author) Victoria Schwab

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

#1 *New York Times* bestselling author Victoria Schwab invites readers to haunted New Orleans in this third installment of her thrillingly spooky City of Ghosts series!

Where there are ghosts, Cassidy Blake follows...

Unless it's the other way around?

Cass thinks she might have this ghost-hunting thing down. After all, she and her ghost best friend, Jacob, have survived two haunted cities while traveling for her parents' TV show.

But nothing can prepare Cass for New Orleans, which wears all of its hauntings on its sleeve. In a city of ghost tours and tombs, raucous music and all kinds of magic, Cass could get lost in all the colorful, grisly local legends. And the city's biggest surprise is a foe Cass never expected to face: a servant of Death itself.

**Contributor Bio**

Victoria Schwab is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of more than a dozen novels for readers of all ages, including *City of Ghosts* and *Tunnel of Bones*, *Everyday Angel: Three Novels*, the *Shades of Magic* series (which has been translated into over 15 languages), *This Savage Song*, and *Our Dark Duet*. Victoria can often be found haunting Paris streets and trudging up Scottish hillsides. Usually, she's tucked in the corner of a coffee shop, dreaming up stories. Visit her online at [veschwab.com](http://veschwab.com).

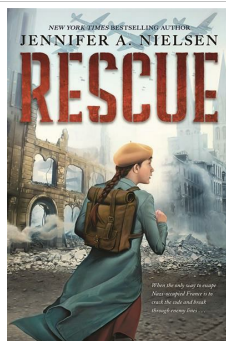
**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Sneak Peek at Spring Fiction promotion
- Halloween Promotion



9 781338 574876





9781338620993

- English
- 400 pages
- Scholastic Press

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Europe

### Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

## Rescue

By (author) Jennifer A. Nielsen

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

**From *New York Times* bestselling author Jennifer A. Nielsen comes a thrilling World War II story of espionage and intrigue, as one girl races to save her father and aid the French resistance.**

Six hundred and fifty-seven days ago, Meg Kenyon's father left their home in France to fight for the Allies in World War II, and that was the last time Meg saw him. Recently, she heard he was being held prisoner by the Nazis, a terrible sentence from which Meg fears he'll never return. All she has left of him are the codes he placed in a jar for her to decipher, an affectionate game the two of them shared. But the codes are running low, and soon there'll be nothing left of Papa for Meg to hold on to at all.

Suddenly, an impossible chance to save her father falls into Meg's lap. After following a trail of blood in the snow, Meggie finds an injured British spy hiding in her grandmother's barn. Captain Stewart tells her that a family of German refugees must be guided across Nazi-occupied France to neutral Spain, whereupon one of them has promised to free Meg's father. Captain Stewart was meant to take that family on their journey, but too injured to complete the task himself, he offers it to Meg, along with a final code from Papa to help complete the mission -- perhaps the most important, and most difficult, riddle she's received yet.

As the Nazis flood Meg's village in fierce pursuit, she accepts the duty and begins the trek across France. Leading strangers through treacherous territory, Meg faces danger and uncertainty at every turn, all the while struggling to crack her father's code. The message, as she unravels it, reveals secrets costly enough to risk the mission and even her own life. Can Meg solve the puzzle, rescue the family, and save her father?

### Contributor Bio

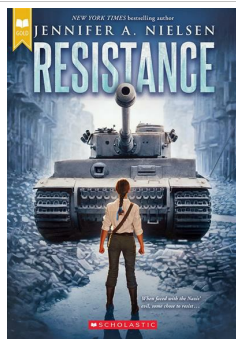
Jennifer A. Nielsen is the acclaimed author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling Ascendance Series: *The False Prince*, *The Runaway King*, *The Shadow Throne*, and *The Captive Kingdom*, coming in Fall 2020. She also wrote the *New York Times* bestselling Mark of the Thief trilogy: *Mark of the Thief*, *Rise of the Wolf*, and *Wrath of the Storm*; the stand-alone fantasy *The Scourge*; the historical thrillers *A Night Divided*, *Resistance*, and *Words on Fire*; the second book in the Horizon series, *Deadzone*; Book Six of the Infinity Ring series, *Behind Enemy Lines*; and The Traitor's Game series: *The Traitor's Game*, *The Deceiver's Heart*, and *The Warrior's Curse*. Jennifer lives in northern Utah with her husband, their children, and a perpetually muddy dog.

### Promotion Plans

### Marketing

- Review mailing
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Extensive ARC distribution
- Sneak Peek at Spring Fiction promotion





9781338148503

- English
- 416 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Europe

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Other formats**

9781338148473 Hardback, \$22.99 CAD

9781338148497 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$19.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

**Resistance (Scholastic Gold)**

By (author) Jennifer A. Nielsen

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Paperback \$11.99

*New York Times* bestseller Jennifer A. Nielsen tells the extraordinary story of a Jewish girl's courageous efforts to resist the Nazis.

Chaya Lindner is a teenager living in Nazi-occupied Poland. Simply being Jewish places her in danger of being killed or sent to the camps. After her little sister is taken away, her younger brother disappears, and her parents all but give up hope, Chaya is determined to make a difference. Using forged papers and her fair features, Chaya becomes a courier and travels between the Jewish ghettos of Poland, smuggling food, papers, and even people.

Soon Chaya joins a resistance cell that runs raids on the Nazis' supplies. But after a mission goes terribly wrong, Chaya's network shatters. She is alone and unsure of where to go, until Esther, a member of her cell, finds her and delivers a message that chills Chaya to her core, and sends her on a journey toward an even larger uprising in the works -- in the Warsaw Ghetto.

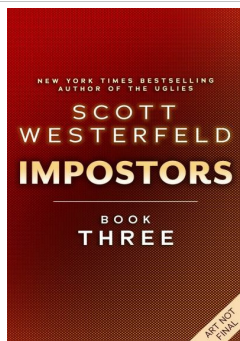
Though the Jewish resistance never had much of a chance against the Nazis, they were determined to save as many lives as possible, and to live -- or die -- with honor.

*Resistance* joins the Scholastic Gold line, which features award-winning and beloved novels. Includes exclusive bonus content!

**Contributor Bio**

Jennifer A. Nielsen is the acclaimed author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling Ascendance Series: *The False Prince*, *The Runaway King*, *The Shadow Throne*, and *The Captive Kingdom*. She also wrote the *New York Times* bestselling Mark of the Thief trilogy: *Mark of the Thief*, *Rise of the Wolf*, and *Wrath of the Storm*; the stand-alone fantasy *The Scourge*; the historical thrillers *A Night Divided*, *Resistance*, and *Words on Fire*; the second book in the Horizon series, *Deadzone*; Book Six of the Infinity Ring series, *Behind Enemy Lines*; and The Traitor's Game series: *The Traitor's Game*, *The Deceiver's Heart*, and *The Warrior's Curse*. Jennifer lives in northern Utah with her husband, their children, and a perpetually muddy dog.





9781338151589

- English
- 352 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Science Fiction / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12 - 18, Grade (US) from 7 - 12

**Other formats**

9781338672886 CD-Audio, \$39.99 CAD

9781338151619 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$20.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

Impostors

**Mirror's Edge (Impostors, Book 3)**

By (author) Scott Westerfeld

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

The danger rises and the deception grows in the heart-stopping third book in the *New York Times* bestselling *Impostors* series!

Rafi's return to the city of her birth isn't going to be an easy one. She and her love Col must surge on new faces and bodies in order to infiltrate Shreve by dropping from the sky and landing undetected. Rafi's sister Frey - no longer a twin in features, but still a twin by birth - is waiting with a rebel army outside.

Are the sisters on the same side... or are they playing to their own agendas? If their father is deposed from Shreve, who will take control? And what other forces may be waiting in the wings?

*Mirror's Edge* is another brilliant blockbuster from one of the greatest speculative writers YA fiction has ever seen, set within the world of *Uglies*... and about to converge with *Uglies* in a spectacular way.

**Contributor Bio**

Scott Westerfeld is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of the *Uglies* series, which has been translated into 35 languages; the *Leviathan* series; *Afterworlds*; *Horizon*; and many other books for young readers. He was born in Texas and alternates summers between Sydney, Australia, and New York City.

**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

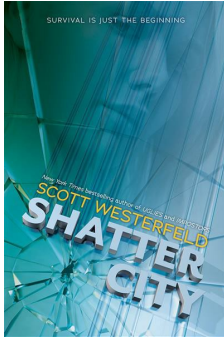
- Social media promotion and advertising
- I read YA campaign
- Outreach to blogger meet-ups and teen advisory groups
- Sneak Peek at Spring Fiction promotion

**Also Available**

*Shatter City (Impostors, Book 2) (Paperback)*  
 Scott Westerfeld  
 9781338150421  
 \$16.99  
 Mar 02, 2021



*Impostors (Paperback)*  
 Scott Westerfeld  
 9781338151527  
 \$16.99  
 Sep 17, 2019



9781338150421

- English
- 416 pages

**Subject**

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Science Fiction / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

**Other formats**

9781338150414 Hardback, \$23.99 CAD

9781338150438 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$20.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 40

Impostors

**Shatter City (Impostors, Book 2)**

By (author) Scott Westerfeld

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Paperback \$16.99

Cities at war. Identities stolen or hidden away. A love built on lies. In the second book of the *New York Times* bestselling Impostors series, nothing is certain and anything can be taken away.

When the world sees Frey, they think they see her twin sister, Rafi. Frey was raised to be Rafi's double, and now she's taken on the role . . . without anyone else knowing.

Her goal? To destroy the forces that created her.

But with the world watching and a rebellion rising, Frey is forced into a detour. Suddenly she is stranded on her own in Paz, a city where many of the citizens attempt to regulate their emotions through an interface on their arms. Paz is an easy place to get lost . . . and also an easy place to lose yourself.

As the city comes under a catastrophic attack, Frey must leave the shadows and enter the chaos of warfare -- because there is no other way for her to find her missing sister and have her revenge against her murderous father.

**Contributor Bio**

Scott Westerfeld is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of the *Uglies* series, which has been translated into 35 languages; the *Leviathan* series; *Afterworlds*; *Horizon*; and many other books for young readers. He was born in Texas and alternates summers between Sydney, Australia, and New York City.



**Now  
releasing in  
April!**



9781338640465

- English
- 320 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / LGBT

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

**Follow Your Arrow**

By (author) Jessica Verdi

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

For fans of Becky Albertalli and Adam Silvera, this is a riveting and irresistible take on love, life, and identity -- both online and off.

CeCe Ross is kind of a big deal. She and her girlfriend, Silvie, are social media influencers with zillions of fans and followers, known for their cute outfits and being #relationshipgoals.

So when Silvie breaks up with her, CeCe is devastated. She's lost her first love, and now she can't help but wonder if she'll lose her followers as well.

Things get even messier when CeCe meets Josh, a new boy in town who is very much Not Online. CeCe isn't surprised to be falling for a guy; she's always known she's bi. And Josh is sweet and smart and has excellent taste in donuts... but he has no idea that CeCe is internet-famous. And CeCe sort of wants to keep it that way.

But when CeCe's secrets catch up to her, she finds herself in the middle of an online storm, where she'll have to confront the blurriness of public vs. private life, and figure out what it really means to speak her truth.

**Contributor Bio**

Jessica Verdi is the author of *And She Was*, *My Life After Now*, *The Summer I Wasn't Me*, and *What You Left Behind*. She is a graduate of The New School's MFA in Writing for Children program and lives in New York. You can find her online at [jessicaverdi.com](http://jessicaverdi.com).



9 781338 640465





9781338703917

- English
- 224 pages
- AFK

**Subject**

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Horror

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

**Other formats**

9781338733907

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Five Nights at Freddy's

**Five Nights at Freddy's: Fazbear Frights #7**

By (author) Scott Cawthon

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Paperback \$12.99

*Five Nights at Freddy's* fans won't want to miss this pulse-pounding collection of three novella-length tales that will keep even the bravest FNAF player up at night...

Some things must be learned the hard way . . . Reed sees an opportunity to teach the school bully not to mess with him, but ends up mangling the lesson. Robert, an exhausted single father, gets a crash course in parenting when he buys a fancy new teddy bear to watch and entertain his young son. Chris, eager to join the Science Club at school, agrees to undergo a grisly experiment to be accepted. But in the malevolent universe of *Five Nights at Freddy's*, there's always an education in pain.

In this seventh volume, *Five Nights at Freddy's* creator Scott Cawthon spins three sinister novella-length stories from different corners of his series' canon, featuring cover art from fan-favorite artist LadyFiszi.

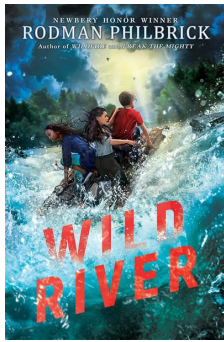
Readers beware: This collection of terrifying tales is enough to unsettle even the most hardened *Five Nights at Freddy's* fans.

**Contributor Bio**

Scott Cawthon is the author of the bestselling video game series *Five Nights at Freddy's*, and while he is a game designer by trade, he is first and foremost a storyteller at heart. He is a graduate of The Art Institute of Houston and lives in Texas with his family.



9 781338 703917



9781338647273

- English
- 208 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Action &amp; Adventure / Survival Stories

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 9 - 12, Grade (US) from 4 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

**Wild River**

By (author) Rodman Philbrick

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

Newbery Honor author Rodman Philbrick sends readers rushing down a raging river on a life-or-death adventure when a white water rafting trip goes terribly wrong!

Daniel Redmayne is fast asleep on the first night of a white water rafting trip, when he's awoken by screams. The dam has failed. The river is surging, and their camp will be under water in a matter of moments.

As the shrieking roar of the river rushes closer, the kids scramble to higher ground. They make it; their counselors do not.

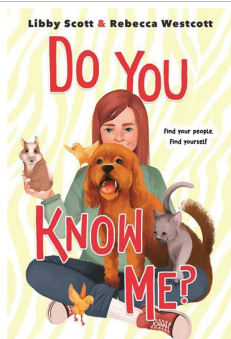
Now they're on their own, with barely any food or supplies, in the middle of the Montana wilderness. Do Daniel and his four classmates have what it takes to stay alive until they can get rescued? Alone in the wild, they forge powerful bonds -- but develop dangerous disagreements. If nature doesn't break them, they might just destroy each other.

This gripping survival story from the Newbery Honor author of *Wildfire* is filled with adrenaline-pumping adventure and moments of true bravery.

**Contributor Bio**

Newbery Honor author Rodman Philbrick has written more than a dozen novels for young readers. In 1993, he published his first children's book, *Freak the Mighty*, which became an instant classic, and was made into a feature film. *The Mostly True Adventures of Homer P. Figg* was a 2010 Newbery Honor Book. Philbrick's other acclaimed novels include *Max the Mighty*, *The Young Man and the Sea*, *The Last Book in the Universe*, *Zane and the Hurricane*, and *Wildfire*. Philbrick divides his time between Maine and the Florida Keys. You can learn more about him on his website: [rodmanphilbrick.com](http://rodmanphilbrick.com).





9781338656152

- English
- 320 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Disabilities &amp; Special Needs

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**Do You Know Me?**

By (author) Libby Scott , By (author) Rebecca Westcott

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

In this sequel to *Can You See Me?*, Libby Scott and Rebecca Westcott return with another heartwarming and eye-opening story of friendship and middle school, inspired by Libby's own experiences of autism.

Everyone *else* in Tally's grade seems excited for their class trip... And she knows she is supposed to be too. Ever since her classmates found out she is autistic, Tally *has* felt more comfortable being herself. But the end-of-year trip will be an entire week -- her longest overnight trip ever. How will she sleep? What about all the bugs? What will her dog, Rupert, do without her at home?

Though she decides she doesn't want to miss out, bad news strikes as soon as she arrives: She isn't bunking with her friend Aleksandra. Instead, she is rooming with her *former* friends and two girls from a neighboring school -- who both reject Tally on day one.

Tally isn't sure she'll ever make new friends. And how will she survive for so long away from home?

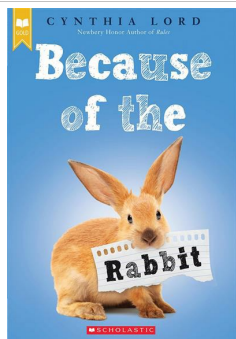
Told through a mix of prose and diary entries, this authentic and relatable novel is about finding your people, and learning what it takes to be a true friend.

**Contributor Bio**

Libby Scott is a young autistic writer who lives in the UK with her family. Since her "Life of a Perfectionist" essay went viral online, she has become an autism advocate, speaking about her own experience at conferences and in interviews. *Can You See Me?* is her first novel. You can find Libby on Twitter at @BlogLibby.

Rebecca Westcott has been a teacher for many years and currently teaches part-time in an elementary school where she is the special educational needs coordinator. *Can You See Me?* is her US debut. She lives in Dorset, England, with her husband and three children. Find Rebecca on Twitter at @WestcottWriter.





9780545914260

- English
- 208 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Rabbits

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Other formats**

9780545914246 Hardback, \$22.99 CAD

9780545914277 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$19.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 72

**Because of the Rabbit (Scholastic Gold)**

By (author) Cynthia Lord

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

Newbery Honor-winning author Cynthia Lord has written a sensitive and accessible book about the challenges of fitting in when you know you're a little different.

On the last night of summer, Emma tags along with her game warden father on a routine call. They're supposed to rescue a wild rabbit from a picket fence, but instead they find a little bunny. Emma convinces her father to bring him home for the night.

The next day, Emma starts public school for the very first time after years of being homeschooled. More than anything, Emma wants to make a best friend in school.

But things don't go as planned. On the first day of school, she's paired with a boy named Jack for a project. He can't stay on topic, he speaks out of turn, and he's obsessed with animals. Jack doesn't fit in, and Emma's worried he'll make her stand out.

Emma and Jack bond over her rescue rabbit. But will their new friendship keep Emma from finding the new best friend she's meant to have?

Newbery Honor-winning author Cynthia Lord has written a beautiful and sensitive book about being different and staying true to yourself.

**Contributor Bio**

Cynthia Lord is the award-winning author of *Rules*, a Newbery Honor Book and a Schneider Family Book Award winner, as well as the critically acclaimed *Half a Chance*, *A Handful of Stars*, and *Because of the Rabbit*. She made her picture-book debut with *Hot Rod Hamster*, which won several awards, including the Parents' Choice Award, and is the author of the Shelter Pet Squad chapter book series. She lives in Maine with her family. Visit her at [cynthialord.com](http://cynthialord.com).





9781338541885

- English
- 320 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dogs

**Audience range**Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US)  
from 3 - 7**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**Buster**

By (author) Caleb Huett

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$22.99

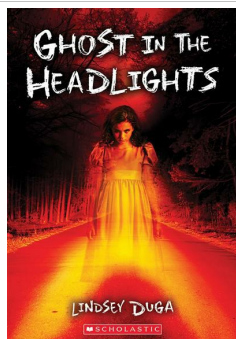
Buster's a therapy dog who needs to take matters into his own paws to help a boy understand his own anxiety ... even if it means breaking a few rules.

Buster's in big trouble. He's been dragged to Dog Court for breaking one of the most sacred of all dog rules: Never, ever talk to a human, or let a human know how smart you really are.

But he swears he had a good reason! The boy he's been taking care of, Tonio, needed his help in a big way. You see, Tonio is afraid all the time - afraid of saying or doing the wrong thing, afraid of making a fool of himself or (even worse) hurting someone else's feelings. His doctor thinks having a therapy dog will help his anxiety - and Buster wants to help. He *really* wants to help. Even if it means breaking the rules. ...







9781338630954

- English
- 240 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Horror

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

**Ghost in the Headlights**

By (author) Lindsey Duga

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

**In this modern-day retelling of "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow," an angry ghost haunts a small-town road in search of revenge...**

When Brianna Jenson agreed to move in with her cruel uncle Shane in rural Pennsylvania, she didn't expect to find herself in the middle of a terrifying town legend.

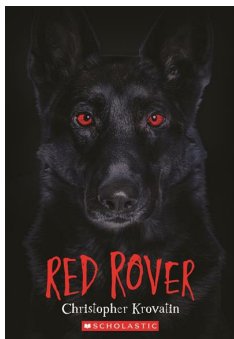
Every afternoon on her walk home from school, as the sun begins to set behind the overhanging branches of Shadowrun Road, Brianna hears footsteps following her -- footsteps that belong to no one. Then there's the car that races along the narrow country road with blinding lights and almost runs her over! That's when Brianna realizes... there's no one driving. It's almost as if someone -- or something -- is trying to get her attention.

As Brianna investigates what happened on Shadowrun Road, she discovers a town tragedy that has never been resolved. Can Brianna get to the bottom of this ghostly mystery before it's too late?

**Contributor Bio**

Lindsey Duga is a middle-grade and young adult writer with a passion for fantasy, science fiction, and basically any genre that takes you away from the real world. She holds a bachelor's degree in mass communication from Louisiana State University. Her debut YA novel, *Kiss of the Royal*, was published by Entangled Teen in 2018. She lives in Baton Rouge, Louisiana.





9781338629095

- English
- 256 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Horror

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Other formats**

9781338629101

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

**Red Rover**

By (author) Christopher Krovatin

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

Sit, stay, die. Dogs aren't always man's best friend.

When Amy sees a dog stranded on the side of the highway, she knows what she has to do. She tells her dad to stop the car. She can't understand why anyone would abandon a dog in such a way, tied up and blindfolded. Amy's parents say they'll only keep the dog until they can find it a permanent home. Amy's younger sister names the dog Rover.

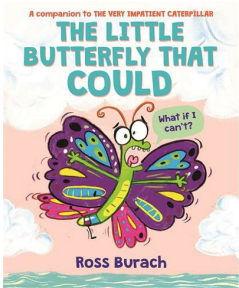
They take Rover into their house, their family. And once he's there . . . he doesn't want to leave.

Amy loves dogs. But she starts to worry when strange things start happening in the house. Objects move. Lights go off. Accidents happen.

Soon man's best friend has turned into Amy's worst nightmare. The problem isn't Rover's bark or his bite – it's even creepier than that. This dog's purpose is evil . . . and it's waiting to be unleashed.







9781338615005

- English
- 40 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Butterflies, Moths & Caterpillars

Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

The Little Butterfly That Could

By (author) Ross Burach , Illustrated by Ross Burach  
On Sale:Mar 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99  
**What if I can't?**

Which way to the flowers?

That way. 200 miles.

How am I supposed to travel that far?!

You fly.

Can I take a plane?

No.

Then I'll never make it!

This comical companion to Ross Burach's *The Very Impatient Caterpillar* pays loving homage to every child's struggle to persist through challenges while also delivering a lighthearted lesson on butterfly migration. Remember, if at first you don't succeed, fly, fly again!

Contributor Bio

Ross Burach is the creator of the riotously funny picture books *The Very Impatient Caterpillar*, which the *Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books* called "supercharged" in a starred review, and the acclaimed *Truck Full of Ducks*, a CBC Children's Choice Award Finalist, as well as the board books *I Love My Tutu Too!*, dubbed "A rollicking tutu lovefest" in a starred review from *Kirkus Reviews*; *Potty All-Star*; and *Hi-Five Animals!*, named the best board book of the year by *Parents* magazine. Ross's work can also be seen in the Acorn early reader series *Bumble and Bee*. Ross lives with his family in Brooklyn, New York. You can visit him online at [rossburach.com](http://rossburach.com).

Promotion Plans

Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- STEM promotion

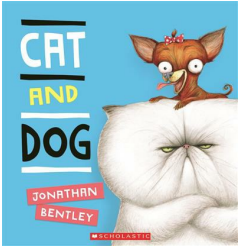
Interiors



Also Available



*The Very Impatient Caterpillar* (Hardcover)  
Ross Burach  
9781338289411  
\$22.99  
Feb 26, 2019



Cat and Dog

By (author) Jonathan Bentley  
On Sale:Mar 02, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

What happens when a tiny dog and a grumpy cat are left home alone? They make a great big mess!



9781338684704

- English
- 24 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dogs

Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 6, Grade (US) from P - 1

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 160

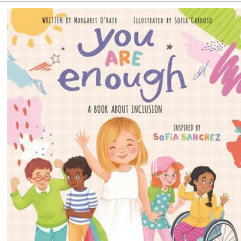
Contributor Bio

Jonathan Bentley is an editorial illustrator for the Australian newspaper the *Courier-Mail*. He likes to work with a range of materials, including acrylics, oils, and line and watercolor. Jonathan is the illustrator of *Have You Seen Duck?* He lives in Brisbane, Australia.

Interiors







## You Are Enough: A Book About Inclusion

*A Book About Inclusion*

By (author) Margaret O'Hair, Illustrated by Sofia Cardoso, By (author) Sofia Sanchez

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

**A beautiful and inclusive picture book all about celebrating being yourself from Down syndrome advocate and viral sensation Sofia Sanchez!**



9781338630749

- English
- 40 pages

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes / Self-Esteem & Self-Reliance

### Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

Sofia is unique, but her message is universal: We all belong. So each spread features beautiful, full-color illustrations of a full cast of kid characters with all kinds of backgrounds, experiences, and abilities.

This book also includes back matter with a brief bio of Sofia and her journey so far, as well as additional information about Down syndrome and how we can all be more accepting, more inclusive, and more kind.

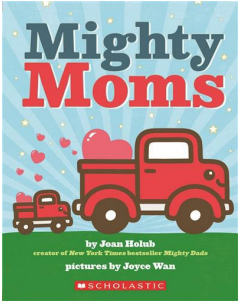
### Contributor Bio

Margaret "Meg" O'Hair is a mom to two kids, a kindergarten teacher, and an award-winning writer. She likes to be on the water—whether it's on boats, kayaks, or paddleboards—with her family and their two Portuguese Water Dogs, Sailor and Surfer. Meg has been inspired to write books about Sofia from the first day they met, including *Be-You-Tiful: Love, Sofia*, and *Ride the Wave: Love, Sofia and Haole the Surf Dog*. *You Are Enough* is her eighth book for children. Meg can be found at [margaretohair.com](http://margaretohair.com) and on Instagram at @margaretohair, where she journals her writing life with dogs.

Sofia Cardoso is an illustrator, designer, and foodie currently living and creating from Portugal, specializing in children's illustration. Her passion for illustration goes all the way back to her childhood years when her enthusiastic urge to create and doodle was nurtured by family and educators since kindergarten, mostly through drawing, painting, and collage. Nowadays she gets to spend her days creating for children's books. Using a mix of both traditional and digital ends, Sofia's work aims to inspire joy and creativity in both kids and kids at heart. When she's not creating, chances are that you'll find her either snuggled in a cozy spot bullet journaling or watching the food channel, before going to the kitchen to do a fair amount of trial and error with cooking and baking.

### Interiors





9781338598506

- English
- 24 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Family / Parents

Audience range

Age (years) to 3, Grade (US) to P

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 40

Mighty Moms

By (author) Joan Holub , Illustrated by Joyce Wan  
On Sale:Mar 02, 2021 | Board book \$10.99

Celebrate the special and powerful love of MOMS, in this companion board book to the *New York Times* bestselling *Mighty Dads*!

Fire truck moms, school bus moms, ambulance moms, and more guide and teach their little truck children in this companion title to the *New York Times* bestselling *Mighty Dads*! Moms work hard and love BIG, and this adorable rhyming board book is a perfect celebration of them!

Each colorful, energetic page reveals a new type of truck and a new way that moms show their love for their kids. Rhythmic, rhyming text and sturdy board book pages make this a perfect read-aloud for any time of day.

Bestselling illustrator Joyce Wan (*You Are My Cupcake*, *You Are My Magical Unicorn*) lends her super-sweet and universally appealing style to this ode to moms everywhere!

Perfect for any time of year... but especially for Mother's Day!

Contributor Bio

Joan Holub has authored and/or illustrated more than 130 children's books. With Suzanne Williams she is the author of the popular Goddess Girls, Heroes in Training, and Grimmastic Girls series. She lives in Raleigh, N.C. and can be found at [www.joanholub.com](http://www.joanholub.com).

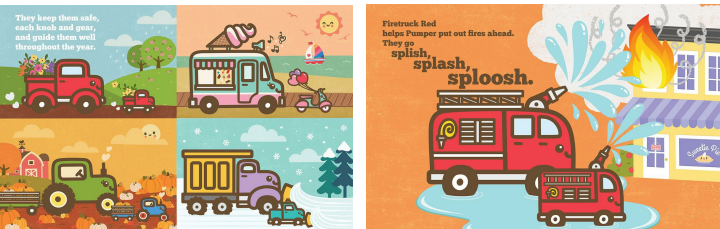
Joyce Wan runs her own stationery and gift business, Wanart, which sells products in thousands of boutiques, museum shops, and gift stores worldwide. She is also the author and illustrator of many children's books, including *You Are My Cupcake*, *We Belong Together*, *Are You My Mommy?*, *You Are My Magical Unicorn*, and *Peek-a-Boo Farm*. Joyce lives in Ridgewood, New Jersey, but you can visit her at [wanart.com](http://wanart.com)

Promotion Plans

Marketing

- Mother's Day promotion
- Social media promotion and advertising

Interiors



Also Available



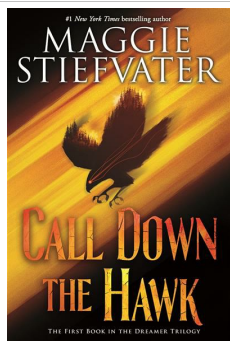
*Mighty Dads (Board book)*  
Joan Holub  
9780545890366  
\$8.99  
Apr 26, 2016



# April Releases 2021







9781338188332

- English
- 480 pages

**Subject**

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Fantasy / Contemporary

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

**Reading Levels**

Lexile measure: HL760L

**Other formats**

9781338188325 Hardback, \$26.99 CAD

9781338188356 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$21.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

The Dreamer Trilogy

**Call Down the Hawk (The Dreamer Trilogy, Book 1)**

By (author) Maggie Stiefvater

On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Paperback \$16.99

From the #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of *The Raven Boys*, a mesmerizing story of dreams and desires, death and destiny.*The dreamers walk among us... and so do the dreamed. Those who dream cannot stop dreaming -- they can only try to control it. Those who are dreamed cannot have their own lives -- they will sleep forever if their dreamers die.**And then there are those who are drawn to the dreamers. To use them. To trap them. To kill them before their dreams destroy us all.*

Ronan Lynch is a dreamer. He can pull both curiosities and catastrophes out of his dreams and into his compromised reality.

Jordan Hennessy is a thief. The closer she comes to the dream object she is after, the more inextricably she becomes tied to it.

Carmen Farooq-Lane is a hunter. Her brother was a dreamer... and a killer. She has seen what dreaming can do to a person. And she has seen the damage that dreamers can do. But that is nothing compared to the destruction that is about to be unleashed...

**Contributor Bio**

Maggie Stiefvater is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of the novels *Shiver*, *Linger*, *Forever*, and *Sinner*. Her novel *The Scorpio Races* was named a Michael L. Printz Honor Book by the American Library Association. The first book in The Raven Cycle, *The Raven Boys*, was a *Publishers Weekly* Best Book of the Year and the second book, *The Dream Thieves*, was an ALA Best Book for Young Adults. The third book, *Blue Lily, Lily Blue*, received five starred reviews. The final book, *The Raven King*, received four. She is also the author of *All the Crooked Saints* and *Call Down the Hawk*. She is also an artist and musician. She lives in Virginia with her husband and their two children. You can visit her online at [maggiestiefvater.com](http://maggiestiefvater.com).

**Promotion Plans****Marketing**

- Social media promotion and advertising
- I read YA campaign
- Outreach to blogger meet-ups and teen advisory groups



Also Available



*The Raven Cycle #4: Raven King (Paperback)*  
Maggie Stiefvater  
9780545424998  
\$12.99  
Feb 27, 2018



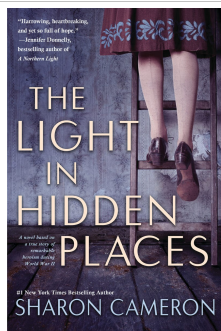
*Blue Lily, Lily Blue (The Raven Cycle, Book 3) (Paperback)*  
Maggie Stiefvater  
9780545424974  
\$13.99  
Dec 29, 2015



*The Dream Thieves (Paperback)*  
Maggie Stiefvater  
9780545424950  
\$13.99  
Sep 30, 2014



*The Raven Boys (The Raven Cycle, Book 1) (Paperback)*  
Maggie Stiefvater  
9780545424936  
\$13.99  
Jul 30, 2013



9781338355949

- English
- 400 pages

**Subject**YOUNG ADULT FICTION /  
Historical / Holocaust**Audience range**Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from  
7**Reading Levels**

Lexile measure: HL650L

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

**The Light in Hidden Places**

By (author) Sharon Cameron

On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Paperback \$13.99

The extraordinary story of Stefania Podgorska, a Polish teenager who chose bravery and humanity by hiding thirteen Jews in her attic during WWII -- from #1 *New York Times* bestselling author Sharon Cameron.



One knock at the door, and Stefania has a choice to make...

It is 1943, and for four years, sixteen-year-old Stefania has been working for the Diamant family in their grocery store in Przemysl, Poland, singing her way into their lives and hearts. She has even made a promise to one of their sons, Izio -- a betrothal they must keep secret since she is Catholic and the Diamants are Jewish.

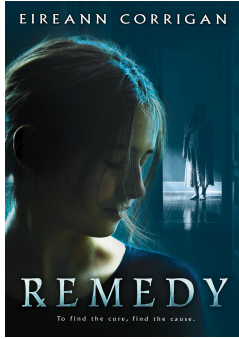
But everything changes when the German army invades Przemysl. The Diamants are forced into the ghetto, and Stefania is alone in an occupied city, the only one left to care for Helena, her six-year-old sister. And then comes the knock at the door. Izio's brother Max has jumped from the train headed to a death camp. Stefania and Helena make the extraordinary decision to hide Max, and eventually twelve more Jews. Then they must wait, every day, for the next knock at the door, the one that will mean death. When the knock finally comes, it is two Nazi officers, requisitioning Stefania's house for the German army.

With two Nazis below, thirteen hidden Jews above, and a little sister by her side, Stefania has one more excruciating choice to make.

**Contributor Bio**

Sharon Cameron's debut novel *The Dark Unwinding* was awarded the Society of Children's Book Writers and Illustrators' Sue Alexander Award for Most Promising New Work and the SCBWI Crystal Kite Award, and was named a YALSA Best Fiction for Young Adults selection. Sharon is also the author of its sequel, *A Spark Unseen*; *Rook*, which was selected as an Indiebound Indie Next List Top Ten selection, a YALSA Best Fiction for Young Adults selection, and a *Parents' Choice* gold medalist; and *The Forgetting*, a #1 *New York Times* bestseller and an Indie Next Pick of the List selection, and its companion novel, *The Knowing*. She lives with her family in Nashville, Tennessee, and you can visit her online at [sharoncameronbooks.com](http://sharoncameronbooks.com).





9781338630961

- English
- 336 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Horror

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

**Other formats**

9781338747638

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**Remedy**

By (author) Eireann Corrigan

On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

Cara's been sick all her life . . . but in this case the cause might be more shocking than the cure. A creepy, ripped-from-the-headlines thriller perfect for fans of true crime.

It's a mystery - why is Cara so sick? It feels like she's been sick all her life . . . but she and her mom have never stayed in one place long enough for doctors to really understand what's happening to her. Now, at fourteen, Cara is tired of being tired, and sick of being sick. She's trying to get better . . . but it's only getting worse.

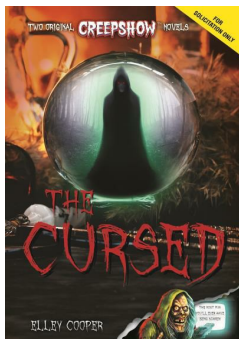
Unable to afford the care she needs, Cara's mom starts a Caring for Cara campaign online. The money starts pouring in. But something's not right to Cara. And the harder she looks, the less she understands.

From Eireann Corrigan, the spellbinding author of *Creep* and *You Remind Me of You*, *Remedy* is the gripping story of a girl solving the mystery of her own health . . . before it's too late.

**Contributor Bio**

Eireann Corrigan is the author of the poetry memoir *You Remind Me of You*, and the novels *Splintering*, *Ordinary Ghosts*, *The Believing Game*, *Creep*, and *Accomplice*, which *Publishers Weekly* called "haunting and provocative" in a starred review. She lives in New Jersey.





9781338631241

- English
- 224 pages

**Subject**

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Horror

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

**Creepshow: The Cursed (Media tie-in)**

Media tie-in

On Sale: Apr 20, 2021 | Paperback \$12.99

Inspired by the breakout TV series *Creepshow* from executive producer Greg Nicotero (*The Walking Dead*), this volume contains two all-new horrifying tales!

*A girl's fantasy of living in an earlier era becomes all too real after she buys a piece of antique jewelry...*

*In the woods, a pair of teens encounter a green glowing figure whose desires are as mysterious as its origins...*

This brand-new terrifying collection includes two chilling novels inspired by *Creepshow*, Shudder's anthology TV series based on the 1982 horror comedy classic. Perfect for fans of the show as well as fans of the horror genre in general, it's the most fun you'll ever have being scared! Includes comic book art at the start of each story.





9781338678086

- English
- 304 pages
- AFK

**Subject**

YOUNG ADULT FICTION / Science Fiction / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

**gen:LOCK YA Novel #2**

By (author) Melissa Scott

On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Paperback \$13.99

An all new original novel from the world of *gen:LOCK*, the hit animated sci-fi series starring Michael B. Jordan, Dakota Fanning, David Tennant, and Maisie Williams! Based on the series created by Gray G. Haddock.

Enter the world of *gen:LOCK*, where humans fight for survival in a war against an unrelenting machine menace. Beaten back but determined to survive, humanity calls upon a group of unique young individuals able to do the impossible -- meld their minds with powerful mechanized weapons and fight the ever expanding Union on a level playing field. Don't miss this epic, original novel from multiple award winning author Melissa Scott and the *gen:LOCK* team!

**Contributor Bio**

Melissa Scott has published more than 30 original novels and a handful of short stories, most with queer themes and characters, as well as authorized tie-ins for *Star Wars*, *Star Trek: DS9*, *Star Trek: Voyager*, *Stargate SG-1*, and *Stargate Atlantis*. She won the John W. Campbell Award for Best New Writer in 1986, and Lambda Literary Awards for *Trouble and Her Friends*, *Shadow Man*, *Point of Dreams* (written with longtime partner and collaborator, the late Lisa A. Barnett), and *Death by Silver*, written with Amy Griswold. She has also been shortlisted for the Tiptree Award. She has won Spectrum Awards for *Shadow Man*, for the short story "The Rocky Side of the Sky," *Death by Silver*, and *Fairs' Point*.

**Also Available**

*Storm Warning (gen:LOCK)*  
(Paperback)  
Melissa Scott  
9781338601077  
\$13.99  
Oct 06, 2020

# POSTPONED



## The Sinister Substitute (Marvel Avengers Assembly Book 2)

By (author) Preeti Chhibber , Illustrated by James Lancett

On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Hardcover \$18.99

A group of new teachers arrives at Avengers Assembly, and not everyone is who they seem!

Kamala, Doreen, and Miles are back at Avengers Assembly for a new semester! When Captain Marvel announces she's adding staff to the school, the students aren't sure who could possibly join -- but it looks like Cap went above and beyond, and the school is full of new teachers!

With all these new teachers, it's hard to keep track of who's teaching what, and what they're supposed to be learning. And some of these teachers are really not acting like heroes at all, but more like... super-villains? All that new staff has created a lot of confusion that is ripe for exploiting! Someone is impersonating students and teachers, using lies and deception to break up the new generation of heroes. Can Doreen and her friends get to the bottom of this scandal? Or will this be the end of the Avengers Assembly?

9781338587197

- English
- 176 pages

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Media Tie-In

### Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 5

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

### Contributor Bio

Preeti Chhibber has written for SYFY, *BookRiot*, *BookRiot Comics*, *The Nerds of Color*, and *The Mary Sue*. She has work in the anthology *A Thousand Beginnings and Endings*, a collection of retellings of fairy tales and myths, and is the author of the *Spider-Man: Far from Home* tie-in *Peter and Ned's Ultimate Travel Journal* for Marvel. She hosts the podcasts *Desi Geek Girls* and *Strong Female Characters* (SYFYWire) and has appeared on several panels at New York Comic Con, San Diego Comic Con, and on screen on the SYFY Network.

James Lancett is a London-based illustrator, director, and yellow sock lover! As a child growing up in Cardiff, he was obsessed with cartoons, video games, and all things fantasy. As he grew up and became a lot more beardy these inspirations held strong and so he moved to London to earn his BA Illustration and Animation at Kingston University. This degree opened the door to a job he had dreamt of ever since he was a kid and he now works as an illustrator and animation director.



### Also Available

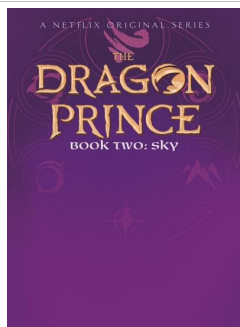


*Orientation (Marvel: Avengers Assembly #1) (Hardcover)*  
Preeti Chhibber  
9781338587258  
\$18.99  
Aug 17, 2020

### Key Selling Points

#### BRAND HIGHLIGHTS

- Middle grade series starring three diverse Marvel comics characters in a middle-school setting!
- Miles Morales Spider-Man film *Into the Spider-Verse* grossed over \$375 million and won the Oscar for best animated feature.
- Highly anticipated Avengers videogame starring Ms. Marvel (Kamala Khan) in stores May 15th, 2020.
- Ms. Marvel TV show to launch on Disney+ in 2022 (tentatively).
- *Into the Spider-Verse 2* in theaters summer 2022.
- The Marvel film franchise has grossed over \$18.5 billion worldwide!



9781338666403

- English
- 256 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Media Tie-In

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 10, Grade (US) from 5

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

Dragon Prince

**Dragon Prince: Book Two: Sky**

By (author) Aaron Ehasz , By (author) Melanie McGanney Ehasz

On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Paperback \$11.99

This second canon novel expands on the events of Season 2 of the epic Netflix fantasy TV show, *The Dragon Prince*.

Rayla, Callum, and Ezran have their work cut out for them now that they have to take care of Zym, the newly hatched Dragon Prince. Things get even more complicated when Claudia and Soren finally track down the wayward princes, forcing Callum to pick a side -- should he trust Rayla or his old friends? All the while the High Mage Lord Viren plots and schemes, gaining shadowy new allies.

The trio races toward Xadia with the threat of a war between the humans and the dragons looming large. But as fiery battles erupt and hidden truths come to light, friendships are tested, plans are set into motion, and tough choices must be made.

Written by Aaron Ehasz (co-creator of *The Dragon Prince* and head writerof *Avatar: The Last Airbender*) and Melanie McGanney Ehasz, this second canon

novel based on the Netflix original series finally gives fans the full story.

**Contributor Bio**

Aaron Ehasz grew up in Baltimore, Maryland. He went to Harvard University, where he was president of the *Harvard Lampoon* and concentrated in philosophy, with the obvious goal of one day making cartoons and video games. Aaron was the head writer of the beloved series *Avatar: The Last Airbender* and is a co-creator of *The Dragon Prince*.

Melanie McGanney Ehasz grew up in New York City surrounded by books and tall buildings. She went to Emory University for college and then Fordham University, where she earned a master's degree in English literature. Melanie lives with her family in Santa Monica, California, surrounded by books and palm trees.

**Key Selling Points****BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

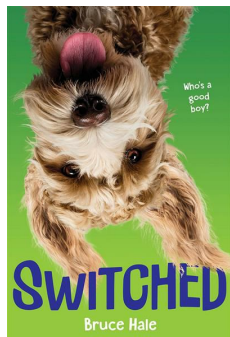
- This canon novel will be written by the show's creator, Aaron Ehasz, along with Melanie McGanney. Ehasz, giving fans the deepest experience of the property they can get!
- Dragon-themed book series continue to be a powerhouse topic within our ongoing publishing lists.
- Proven show runners: The show is created by Aaron Ehasz (head writer of *Avatar: The Last Airbender*) and Justin Richmond (*Uncharted 3*).
- Target age for TV series is 8-12 years, but skews older due to co-viewing with families and adult fans who grew up with Ehasz's previous show, *Avatar*!
- Apparel and accessories deal with Hot Topic; collectibles with Funko.

**Also Available**

*Book One: Moon (The Dragon Prince #1) (Paperback)*

Aaron Ehasz  
9781338603569  
\$11.99  
Jun 02, 2020





9781338645910

- English
- 256 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dogs

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**Switched**

By (author) Bruce Hale

On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Hardcover \$22.99

From the Edgar-nominated author Bruce Hale comes a hilarious story of a boy and a dog...who become a dog and a boy

*Who's a good boy?*

Twelve-year-old Parker Pitts hates a mess. Ever since his grandmother died, he's much more comfortable when things are organized: He scrubs the kitchen counters at home, avoids the school bully at all costs, and never even *speaks* to Gabriella Cortez, the most interesting girl in the sixth grade. No muss, no fuss, no complicated feelings to worry about.

But now Parker's older sister is traveling abroad for the semester, leaving behind her obnoxious and *extremely* disorderly goldendoodle, Boof, for Parker to manage. Man's best friend? More like boy's worst nightmare!

When an intense round of tug-of-war leaves both dog and boy with bumped heads, Parker and Boof wake up to the biggest disaster yet: they've switched bodies! Suddenly Boof has to find his way through a school day and Parker has to...eat dog food?!

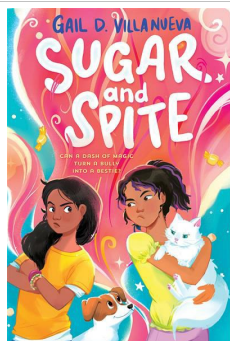
It's a mess of truly epic proportions. Can Parker and Boof clean it up -- together?

**Contributor Bio**

Bruce Hale is the Edgar-nominated author and/or illustrator of more than 40 seriously funny books for children, including *Big Bad Detective Agency* and the Chet Gecko, School for S.P.I.E.S., and Clark the Shark series. He lives in Southern California, where he is also an actor, Latin jazz musician, and award-winning storyteller. You can find him online at [brucehale.com](http://brucehale.com).



9 781338 645910



9781338630923

- English
- 208 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Legends, Myths, Fables / Asian

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**Sugar and Spite**

By (author) Gail D. Villanueva

On Sale: Apr 20, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

Can a bully be defeated by a magical love potion?

Jolina can't take Claudine's bullying any longer! The taunts and teasing are too much. Though Jolina knows she's still in-training to use her grandfather's arbularyo magic, she sneaks into his potions lab to get her revenge. Jolina brews a batch of gayuma, a powerful love potion.

And it works. The love potion conquers Claudine's hateful nature. In fact, Claudine doesn't just stop bullying Jolina -- now she wants to be Jolina's BFF, and does everything and anything Jolina asks.

But magic comes with a cost, and bad intentions beget bad returns. Controlling another person's ability to love -- or hate -- will certainly have consequences. The magic demands payment, and it is about to come for Jolina in the form of a powerful storm...

Magic and reality mingle in this brilliant new middle-grade novel by Gail D. Villanueva that asks whether it's ever okay to take away someone's free will.

**Contributor Bio**

Gail D. Villanueva is a Filipina author born and based in the Philippines. She's also a web designer, an entrepreneur, and a graphic artist. She loves pineapple pizza, seafood, and chocolate, but not in a single dish together (eww). Gail and her husband live in the outskirts of Manila with their dogs, ducks, turtles, cats, and one friendly but lonesome chicken. Her debut novel, *My Fate According to the Butterfly*, was named a Best Book of the Year by *Kirkus Reviews*.





9781338636079

- English
- 320 pages
- Scholastic Press

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Fantasy & Magic

### Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

## The Last Shadow Warrior

By (author) Sam Subity

On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

Percy Jackson meets *Thor* in a laugh-out-loud, action-packed adventure inspired by Norse mythology.

Twelve-year-old Abby Beckett is proud to come from a long line of elite Viking warriors known as the Aesir. She's spent her entire life training to hunt the horrific creatures known as Grendels—the ancient foe of the Aesir—just like her mother did before she died. But there's just one, small problem: No one has seen a Grendel in centuries, and the Viking Council wants to disband the Aesir ... forever.

When her father is injured in an attack that leaves him in a coma, Abby is forced to take refuge at Vale Hall, a mysterious school in Minnesota where nothing is quite as it seems. She soon discovers the tables have turned and a Grendel is hunting her, but when she tries to alert the Viking Council, they accuse her of making up stories for attention ... just like her mother did.

Desperate to protect her father and clear her mother's name, Abby goes on a dangerous quest to discover the truth—a journey that brings her face-to-face with some unlikely foes, including a Ping-Pong-playing sea monster with a wicked backhand, and a dark Valkyrie with a fondness for bingo. Abby quickly realizes that someone at the school is trying to stop her progress and destroy the Aesir for good. And only she can unravel the sinister plot before it's too late.



# HOPE

Alyssa Milano's Hope

## Project Go Green (Alyssa Milano's Hope #4)

By (author) Alyssa Milano , By (author) Debbie Rigaud , Illustrated by Eric S. Keyes

On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Hardcover \$19.99

Hope Roberts saves the planet!

In the fourth book in Alyssa Milano's funny and relatable middle-grade series, Hope Roberts is determined to save the world literally. Hope has already gotten her school to add more recycling bins and coordinate a carpooling program. But it's not enough. Hope wants to do more to protect the environment before it's too late. But will Hope's plans to help the planet backfire?

Hope's relatability, kindness, empathy, and can-do attitude will inspire a generation of do-gooders. This series is a response to the very palpable feeling that not only can young people save the world they will!

This story will include Hope's tips about recycling and protecting the environment in the back of the book!

### Contributor Bio

Actress and activist Alyssa Milano has spent almost her entire life in the public eye. A famous child actor, she has continued to work throughout her adulthood in both television and film, most notably starring in the wildly popular television series *Who's the Boss?* and *Charmed*. Alyssa is also a lifelong activist and is passionate about fighting for human rights around the world. In 2003, UNICEF invited Alyssa to become a National Ambassador in recognition of her charitable work on behalf of children. Ever since then, Alyssa has been a champion of children's rights, working closely with UNICEF to raise money and awareness and provide aid to the children who need it most all over the world. Alyssa also speaks to kids in schools around the country about the importance of voting and teaches them how to fill out a ballot because she believes it's never too early to be civic-minded. Most recently, Alyssa is known for popularizing the #MeToo hashtag on Twitter, sparking the massive viral movement. She was named one of the 2017 Persons of the Year in *Time* magazine alongside other prestigious activists. She lives in Los Angeles with her husband and two kids.

Debbie Rigaud is the coauthor of Alyssa Milano's Hope series and the author of *Truly Madly Royally*. She grew up in East Orange, New Jersey, and started her career writing for entertainment and teen magazines. She now lives with her husband and children in Columbus, Ohio. Find out more at [debbierigaud.com](http://debbierigaud.com).



Also Available



*Project Class President (Alyssa Milano's Hope #3) (Hardcover)*  
Alyssa Milano  
9781338329414  
\$19.99  
Oct 06, 2020



*Project Animal Rescue (Alyssa Milano's Hope #2) (Hardcover)*  
Alyssa Milano  
9781338329414  
\$19.99  
Apr 07, 2020



*Alyssa Milano's Hope #1: Project Middle School (Hardcover)*  
Alyssa Milano  
9781338329407  
\$19.99  
Oct 15, 2019

9781338329438

- English
- 208 pages

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Social Themes / Friendship

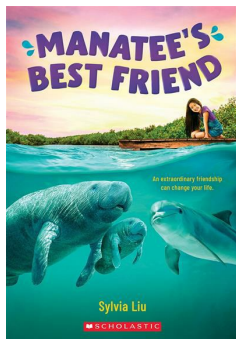
### Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20



9781338662269

- English
- 224 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Marine Life

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US) from 3 - 7

**Other formats**

9781338662276 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$7.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

**Manatee's Best Friend**

By (author) Sylvia Liu

On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Paperback \$8.99

Perfect for fans of Catherine Hapka -- a heartwarming story about a girl who must find her voice, with lots of manatee and dolphin fun along the way!

Becca Wong Walker may be so shy that most people at school think she doesn't speak at all, but why should she care? She has more important things to worry about. Missy, the manatee who visits the dock in Becca's backyard, and Becca's only friend, hasn't been seen for a long time. When Missy finally does return, she has a new baby with her! Becca wants to be excited, but more than ever inconsiderate boaters are speeding through the river, putting the lives of Missy and her baby in terrible danger.

One day, Becca spots a dolphin in the river too! By bonding over the dolphin and manatees, Becca finally starts to make friends at school. But when Becca takes a video that goes viral, it seems like it will be harder than ever to save the manatees... and trying might just tear Becca's new friendships apart.

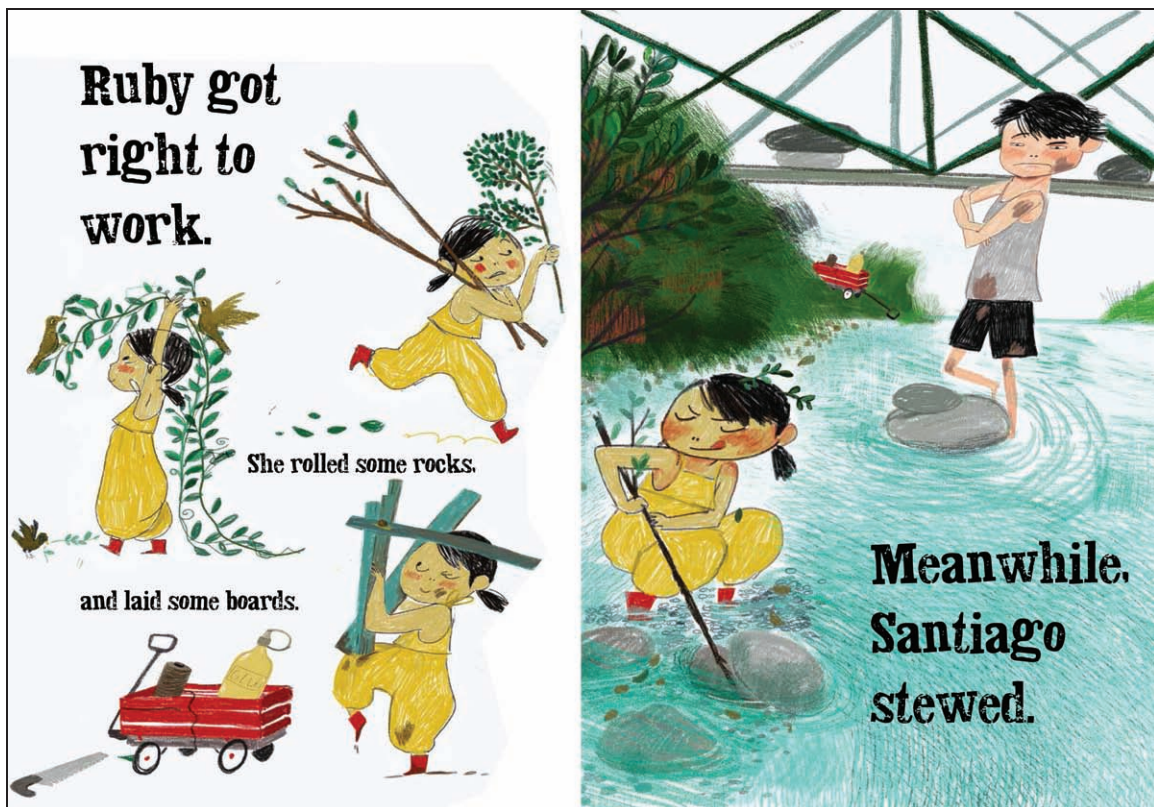
**Contributor Bio**

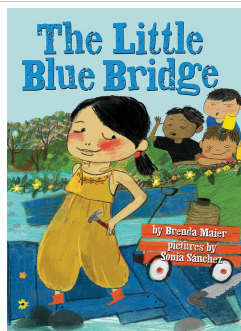
Sylvia Liu is a children's author inspired by kraken, ghost crabs, and cephalopods. She grew up in Caracas, Venezuela, attended Yale College and Harvard Law School and practiced environmental law for a decade at the U.S. Department of Justice and the nonprofit marine conservation group, Oceana. Her debut picture book, *A Morning with Grandpa*, illustrated by Christina Forshay (Lee & Low Books 2016) won the 2013 New Voices Award. She co-founded the kid lit resources website, [kidlit411.com](http://kidlit411.com). Sylvia can be found on Twitter @artsylliu and at [enjoyingplanetearth.com](http://enjoyingplanetearth.com).



POSTPONED







9781338538014

- English
- 40 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Fairy Tales &amp; Folklore / Adaptations

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

**The Little Blue Bridge**

By (author) Brenda Maier , Illustrated by Sonia Sánchez

On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Hardcover \$24.99

The can-do heroine from the acclaimed *The Little Red Fort* returns in this fresh, feminist spin on *The Three Billy Goats Gruff*.

Ruby's mind is always full of ideas.

One day, she spies some blueberries across the creek and invites her brothers to pick some. Unfortunately, the bridge is blocked by scary Santiago.

*"I'm the boss, and you can't cross... unless you give me a snack," he demands.*

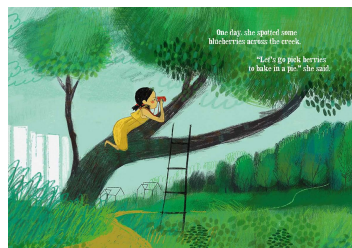
One by one, the brothers scamper across, promising Santiago that the next sibling has a better snack. When at last it's Ruby's turn, she refuses to be bullied and creates her own way to cross the creek.

This modern spin on a classic tale weaves folklore, feminism, STEM, and a Latinx cast into a delightful read-aloud that celebrates creativity and building bridges of friendship and community.

**Contributor Bio**

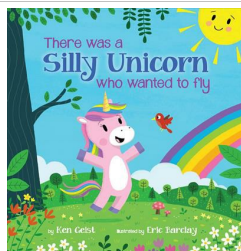
Brenda Maier's debut picture book, *The Little Red Fort*, was called "inspired" by the *Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books* in a starred review, and was named a Chicago Public Library Best Book of the Year, a Bank Street College Best Children's Book of the Year, and winner of One Book for Colorado. Brenda is a public school teacher and a gifted education specialist. When she isn't writing, Brenda enjoys traveling with her family, baking peanut-free cookies, and watching her five children build amazing creations from found materials. She lives near Tulsa, Oklahoma. You can learn more about her work at [brendamaier.com](http://brendamaier.com).

Sonia Sánchez paints with both traditional and digital brushes, using layers of texture in her work to evoke emotion and movement. She is the illustrator of *The Little Red Fort* by Brenda Maier; *The Wonderful Habits of Rabbits* and *The Curious Cares of Bears*, both by Douglas Florian; and *Sister Day!* by Lisa Mantchev. Sonia lives with her husband and son and a sleepyhead cat in a blue house near the Mediterranean Sea on the eastern coast of Spain.

**Interiors****Also Available**

*The Little Red Fort*  
(Hardcover)  
Brenda Maier  
9780545859196  
\$22.99  
Mar 27, 2018





## There Was a Silly Unicorn Who Wanted to Fly

By (author) Ken Geist , Illustrated by Eric Barclay

On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Hardcover \$19.99

**Follow this silly unicorn who tries all she can to FLY, in this hilarious read-aloud twist on There Was an Old Lady!**



*There was a silly unicorn who wanted to fly.*

*I don't know why, but she wanted to fly.*

*So she gave it a try...*

So begins this humorous twist on the beloved rhyme "There Was an Old Lady", following one little unicorn who wants to take flight. Will swallowing a **bee** help her fly? Or a **butterfly**? Or an **owl**? With bouncing, rhyming text that follows a familiar rhythm, an adorable unicorn front-and-center, and a magical rainbow surprise, this charming twist on a classic rhyme is sure to delight young readers!

9780545651882

- English
- 32 pages
- Orchard Books

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dragons, Unicorns & Mythical

### Audience range

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US) from P - K

### Distributor

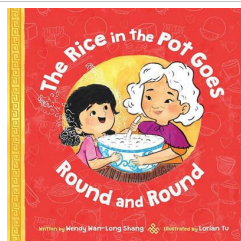
Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

### Contributor Bio

Ken Geist loves to write parodies of classic favorites. His *Three Little Fish and the Big Bad Shark* was an IRA Children's Choice. He lives in New York City with his twins.

Eric Barclay grew up in a small Texas town where there were no bus stops and certainly no elephants. He now lives in Dallas, Texas, with his wife, Michelle; their daughters, Emma and Paige; and their dog, Brody, and cat, Lilly. You can visit Eric at [www.ericbarclay.com](http://www.ericbarclay.com).



## The Rice in the Pot Goes Round and Round

By (author) Wendy Wan-Long Shang, Illustrated by Lorian Tu

On Sale: Apr 20, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

**Sing along to this delicious twist on "The Wheels on the Bus" and celebrate the food, laughter, and love of a multigenerational family meal!**



9781338621198

- English
- 32 pages
- Orchard Books

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Cooking & Food

### Audience range

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US) from P - K

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

*The rice in the pot goes round and round,*

*Round and round, round and round,*

*The rice in the pot goes round and round*

*At the table where my family gathers round...*

At the table where this family gathers, they share food, laughter, and, most of all, love. Readers of all ages are sure to delight in this joyful, expressive sing-along, *slurping* noodles, *squishing* tofu, and *tapping* chopsticks as they sing along to this familiar tune.

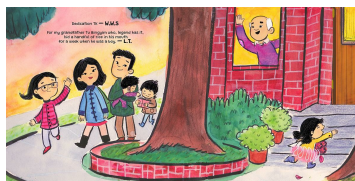
Rhythmic text from *The Great Wall of Lucy Wu* author and Asian/Pacific American Library Association Award winner Wendy Wan-Long Shang, and vibrant, playful illustrations from artist Lorian Tu bring this heartwarming, mouth-watering story to life. Informative back matter includes a food glossary and etiquette guidelines that are sure to delight and engage young readers.

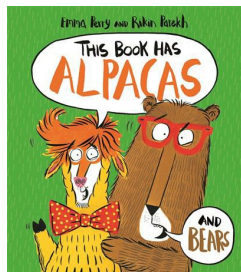
### Contributor Bio

Wendy Wan-Long Shang is the author of *The Great Wall of Lucy Wu*, which was awarded the Asian/Pacific American Award for Children's Literature; *The Way Home Looks Now*, an Amelia Bloomer Project List selection and a CCBC Choices List selection; and *This Is Just a Test*, which she cowrote with Madelyn Rosenberg and which is a Sydney Taylor Honor Book. She lives with her family in the suburbs of Washington, DC.

Lorian Tu is a former art and special education teacher for elementary school kids, and currently a fulltime maker of kid-lit and kid-lit-art. A mom and an art teacher, her greatest inspiration comes from her sons and her students, as well as from her mixed-race, multi-ethnic childhood and adult life. She is the illustrator of *Dress Like a Girl*, written by Patricia Toht; *May God Bless You and Keep You*, written by Sarah Raymond Cunningham; and *Stay Through the Storm*, written by Joanna Rowland.

### Interiors





## This Book Has Alpacas and Bears

By (author) Emma Perry , Illustrated by Rikin Parekh

On Sale: Apr 20, 2021 | Paperback \$8.99

Everyone has something to be proud of. In this new, hilarious picture book, Alfonso the Alpaca will set out to prove just that.



9781338635706

- English
- 32 pages
- David Fickling Books

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / General

### Audience range

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US) from P - K

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

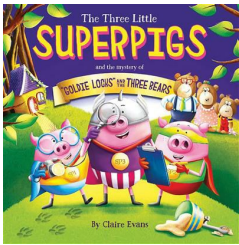
Carton quantity: 1

### Contributor Bio

Emma Perry now lives in Bath, having recently said goodbye to Melbourne, Australia. She's a freelance writer, reviewer, founder of My Book Corner (@mybookcorner) and organizer of International Book Giving Day. She studied English Literature at Kent University and teaches at Primary Schools in her spare time.

Rikin Parekh studied art at the Camberwell College of Arts and the University of Westminster. He has since worked designing monsters for the film industry and selling books for a national chain. He currently works at a London primary school where he inspires children to draw their own monsters. A major film buff and Marvel aficionado boasting a collection of over 300 Spider-Man comics, when he's not drawing, you'll probably find him at the movies or at Comic Con.





The Three Little Superpigs and Goldilocks and the Three Bears

By (author) Claire Evans , Illustrated by Claire Evans

On Sale: Apr 20, 2021 | Paperback \$7.99

Join the Three Little Superpigs on another adventure in Fairyland!



9781338682205

- English
- 40 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Pigs

Audience range

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US) from P - K

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Everyone *thinks* they know the story of Goldilocks and the Three Bears, but when the Three Little Superpigs are involved, nothing is as it seems!

When the Three Bears come home from their walk, they discover an intruder in their home. Their porridge has been eaten, their chairs have been sat in, and oh no! The intruder is sleeping in Baby Bear's bed!

Enter the Three Little Superpigs! They know just what to do to stop Goldilocks from continuing her scheme. But when they arrive, they realize the villain is not who they appear to be. The Three Little Superpigs will have to think on their feet to save the day.

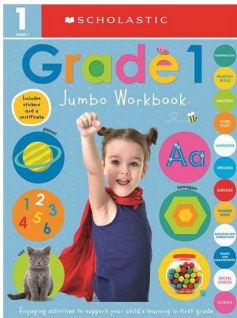
The hilarious story reimagines the story of Goldilocks and the Three Bears and continues the exciting Fairyland adventures of the Three Little Superpigs!

Contributor Bio

Claire Evans is an author and illustrator from Liverpool, England. Her other books include *The Chicken That Hatched a Cow*, *Robot Stop*, and *The Bear and the Hair*.

Interiors





9781338715590

- English
- 240 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Activity Books / General

Audience range

Age (years) from 6 - 8, Grade (US) from 1 - 3

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 8

Scholastic Early Learners  
First Grade Jumbo Workbook: Scholastic Early Learners (Jumbo Workbook)

By (author) Scholastic  
On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Paperback \$16.99

**These comprehensive, full-color jumbo workbooks from Scholastic Early Learners provide all the practice your child needs to succeed in school. Includes stickers and a completion certificate!**

A strong educational foundation helps ensure a child is able to benefit from the learning opportunities available in today's first-grade classroom. Help your child succeed in first grade with this all-inclusive jumbo workbook filled with activities and stickers from Scholastic Early Learners!

- 240 pages of age-appropriate exercises aimed at reinforcing first-grade learning
- Includes 24 pages of stickers, a glossy cover, and a completion certificate
- Aimed at children ages 5-7
- Encourages practice in important first-grade topics, including: handwriting, reading skills, writing, word study, language, spelling, sorting, number sense, addition and subtraction, shapes and measurements, social studies, and science.
- Includes helpful parent tips throughout
- Bright, colorful pages blend photographs and illustrations to make this workbook one of the most eye-catching and engaging available
- Teacher approved!

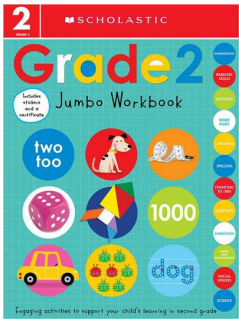
Scholastic Early Learners is a dedicated learning program that builds school skills from infancy through second grade. Created by experts and focused on reinforcing curriculum topics and current academic guidelines with kid-friendly activities, this educational line is the best partner in your child's learning journey.

Scholastic Early Learners: The Most Trusted Name in Learning!

Contributor Bio

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.





9781338715606

- English
- 240 pages
- Cartwheel Books

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Words

Audience range

Age (years) from 6 - 8, Grade (US) from 1 - 3

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 8

Scholastic Early Learners  
Second Grade Jumbo Workbook: Scholastic Early Learners (Jumbo Workbook)

By (author) Scholastic  
On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Paperback \$16.99

**These comprehensive, full-color jumbo workbooks from Scholastic Early Learners provide all the practice your child needs to succeed in school. Includes stickers and a completion certificate!**

A strong educational foundation helps ensure a child is able to benefit from the learning opportunities available in today's second-grade classroom. Help your child succeed in second grade with this all-inclusive jumbo workbook filled with activities and stickers from Scholastic Early Learners!

- 240 pages of age-appropriate exercises aimed at reinforcing second-grade learning
- Includes 24 pages of stickers, a glossy cover, and a completion certificate
- Aimed at children ages 6-8
- Encourages practice in important second-grade topics, including: handwriting, reading skills, writing, word study, language, spelling, counting to 1000, addition, subtraction, shapes and measurements, social studies, and science.
- Includes helpful parent tips throughout
- Bright, colorful pages blend photographs and illustrations to make this workbook one of the most eye-catching and engaging available
- Teacher approved!

Scholastic Early Learners is a dedicated learning program that builds school skills from infancy through second grade. Created by experts and focused on reinforcing curriculum topics and current academic guidelines with kid-friendly activities, this educational line is the best partner in your child's learning journey.

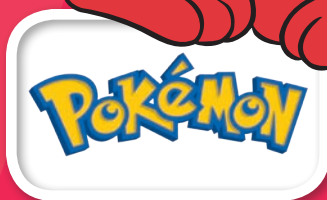
Scholastic Early Learners: The Most Trusted Name in Learning!

Contributor Bio

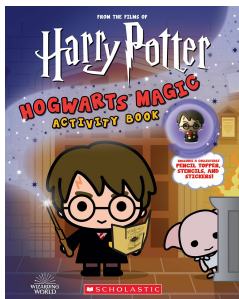
Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.



# Licensed Spring 2021



Peppa Pig © Astley Baker Davies/Entertainment One UK Limited 2003.  
LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the  
Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group.  
Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.  
© 2015 Pokémon. © 1995-2015 Nintendo/Creatures Inc./GAME FREAK inc.  
Pokémon properties are trademarks of Nintendo.



Harry Potter

**Harry Potter: Hogwarts Magic! Book with Pencil Topper**

By (author) Terrance Crawford

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Paperback \$14.99

Complete tons of fun activity prompts and draw pictures of your favorite characters in this Harry Potter activity book with a collectible Harry pen/pencil topper!



9781338717518

- English
- 48 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Fantasy &amp; Magic

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 6 - 8, Grade (US) from 1 - 3

**Distributor**

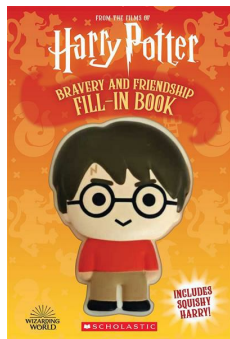
Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

**Contributor Bio**

Terrance Crawford is a humor and pop culture writer from Detroit, Michigan who lives in New York, NY. He is the east coast correspondent for *The Weekly Geekly* and is probably at your local comic con right now.





9781338715996

- English
- 128 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Media Tie-In

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 6, Grade (US) from 2

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

Harry Potter

**Harry Potter: Squishy: Bravery and Friendship**

As told by Samantha Swank

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$19.99

Write in this magical fill-in book about Hogwarts School of Witchcraft and Wizardry, with an amazing squishy Harry on the cover!

When Harry is eleven years old, he's sorted into Gryffindor house, where the brave and bold learn and hone their magic. Throughout the films, Harry proves that he's brave-like when he defeats Lord Voldemort in the quest for the Sorcerer's Stone, all the way through the epic cinematic Battle of Hogwarts. And Harry's a good friend, too!

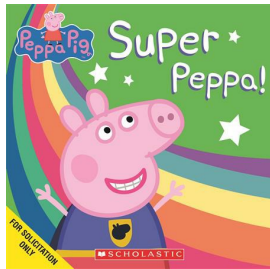
Fill in prompts, activities, and more in this fun-filled bravery-themed book. Learn how to draw Godric Gryffindor, the founder of Gryffindor house; write about the bravest thing you've ever done; and discover what you'd pull out of the Sorting Hat if you were in peril. This guided book also includes an adorably squishy Harry on the front cover!

**Contributor Bio**

Samantha Swank is a writer and editor from Ohio living in New York, New York.

**Also Available**

*Witches, Wizards, Creatures, and More! UPDATED Character Handbook (LEGO Harry Potter) (Paperback)*  
Samantha Swank  
9781338613667  
\$14.99  
Aug 04, 2020



9781338681055

- English
- 24 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Age (years) 3 - 5

Peppa Pig  
**Super Peppa! (Peppa Pig)**  
 by Cala Spinner, Lauren Holowaty  
 Feb 02, 2021 Paperback, Trade \$6.99 CAD

Peppa is always super but in this glitter-y storybook she learns to be a superhero! Based on the hit show on Nick Jr.!

Peppa loves her favorite superhero, Super Potato! But can she be super, just like him? Mummy Pig thinks so!

Little ones will love this original Peppa Pig storybook with a SUPER glitter-y cover. It also includes a fact sheet in the back to help all kids be super, too.



9781338681048

- English
- 10 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Age (years) 2 - 4

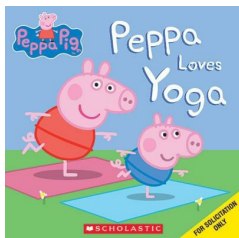
Peppa Pig  
**Happy Easter! (Peppa Pig)**  
 by Reika Chan, EOne  
 Dec 29, 2020 Board book \$11.99 CAD

Celebrate Easter with Peppa in this adorable egg-shaped board book with foil stamping on the cover. Based on the hit TV show on Nick Jr.!

It's Easter, and Peppa can't wait to celebrate! But the Easter Bunny won't hide any eggs if the children are looking...

This adorable egg-shaped board book is perfect for little ones. It can be tucked inside Easter baskets, given as a gift, or read aloud at storytime.

With Peppa, it's always a happy holiday!



9781338701456

- English
- 24 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Age (years) 3 - 5

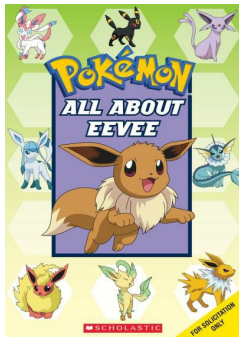
Peppa Pig  
**Peppa Loves Yoga (Peppa Pig)**  
 by Scholastic, Lauren Holowaty  
 Apr 06, 2021 Paperback, Trade \$6.99 CAD

Peppa and her pals practice yoga, mindfulness, and how to keep calm in this adorable storybook. Based on the hit show on Nick Jr.!

It is a busy day at Peppa and George's playgroup, but they have a very special visitor coming in the afternoon. Miss Rabbit is going to teach the children how to calm down and relax with yoga.

The children love learning all the different positions . . . and the parents love picking up their calm children! This book comes with trading cards for little ones to practice yoga poses.





9781338723540

- English
- 96 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Media Tie-In

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 50

Pokémon

**All About Eevee (Pokémon)**

By (author) Simcha Whitehill

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

This guidebook is all about Eevee—one of the most popular Pokémon! Discover everything you need to know about this unique and adorable character and its many Evolutions.

Eevee is an amazing Pokémon. It's called the Evolution Pokémon for good reason—it has nine known Evolutions! And it's cute in any form. Get the inside scoop on everything you need to know about this popular Pokémon in this guidebook that's packed with color illustrations.



9 781338 723540



9781338746532

- English
- 192 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Media Tie-In

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Pokémon

**Pokémon Super Special Chapter Book #1: Galar/Alola**

By (author) Rebecca Shapiro

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Paperback \$9.99

A special edition flipbook featuring two of Ash and Pikachu's adventures, in Galar and Alola--plus a double-sided locker poster!

This special edition is two books in one! Join Ash, Pikachu, and friends on action-packed adventures in both the Alola and Galar regions. The beloved Trainer and his team take on foes new and old with some amazing Pokémon by their sides.



9 781338 746532

**Also Available**

*Welcome to Galar! (Pokémon Level Two Reader) (Media tie-in) (Paperback)*  
 Rebecca Shapiro  
 9781338593075  
 \$6.99  
 Nov 10, 2020



9781338714845

- English
- 48 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

**Marvel Avengers Comictivity #1**

By (author) Meredith Rusu

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Kit \$14.99

This Marvel Avengers Comictivity book is full of action-packed activities and comic creators and comes with two sticker sheets, stencil, and Black Panther pencil topper!

The greatest super heroes in the world are gathered in this book to defend the galaxy from evil, and they need your help in this fun-filled activity book! Within these pages, you'll hone your crime-fighting skills by decoding messages from Nick Fury, solving mazes and puzzles featuring your favorite champions, and coloring in the coolest Avenger symbols meant for your eyes only. Plus, it comes with an awesome Black Panther pen topper!

But that's not all!

There are also three action-packed comics for you to finish with stickers and stencils any way you like! What happens when Thor, Falcon, and Giant Man take on Thanos? What secrets await Iron Man, Doctor Strange, and Captain America at the far reaches of the globe? Suit up and get ready. It's time to turn the page and prove you've got what it takes to become an Avenger!

**Contributor Bio**

Meredith Rusu is the author of more than 50 children's books, specializing in titles based on television and movies such as *LEGO Ninjago*, *Peppa Pig*, and *Star Wars*. She is also the author of The DATA Set series under the name Ada Hopper. Meredith lives in New Jersey with her husband and two young sons who provide much of the inspiration for her writing. When she isn't working, Meredith enjoys karaoke, spending time with family, and going on the occasional adventure or two.

**Key Selling Points****BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

- Marvel super heroes dominate pop culture - more movies, Disney+ TV shows, and video games are due out in 2021!







9781338726664

- English
- 48 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Media Tie-In

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Jurassic World

**Dinosaur Challenge! (Jurassic World: Comictivity)**

By (author) Marilyn Easton

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Novelty book \$14.99

This Jurassic World Comictivity book is packed full of activities, puzzles, and create-your-own comics, and comes with two sheets of stickers, punch-out stencils, and an exclusive pencil topper shaped like Blue!

There is always something exciting happening at the Jurassic World theme park, and now you get to be part of the action! Within these pages, you'll find messages from the command center that need decoding, mazes and puzzles to prove how well you know the park, and other activities to show off your knowledge of the Jurassic World dinosaurs.

But that's not all! There are also three action-packed comics for you to finish with stickers and stencils any way you like!

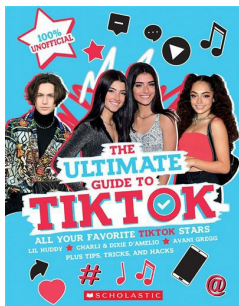
So grab a pen or pencil and your collectible Blue pencil topper and get your ROOOOAAAR on with these awesome activities!

Jurassic World Franchise 2021 Universal City Studios LLC and Amblin Entertainment, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

**Key Selling Points****BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

- JURASSIC WORLD: DOMINION, the third film in the franchise, hits theaters June 11, 2021.
- Jurassic World is one of the highest grossing film franchises in history.





9781338732412

- English
- 80 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE NONFICTION /  
Biography & Autobiography /  
Performing Arts

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 10, Grade (US) from  
5

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

**TikTok: The Ultimate Unofficial Guide! (Media tie-in)**

Media tie-in

By (author) Scholastic

On Sale: Oct 06, 2020 | Paperback \$11.99

From crazy challenges and dynamic duets to daring dance moves and lip-syncing legends, meet the TikTok stars that make your day!

Packed with profiles, quizzes, and fill-in fun, this 100% unofficial book will inspire you and teach you how to create and share your very own TikTok style. Inside you'll find...

- The need-to-know facts and stats about TikTok's most successful stars
- Top ten lists of best videos and star styles
- Quick quizzes on which TikTok star is most like you!

... all this and much, much more! Discover all the inside info on the TikTok stars you should be watching RIGHT NOW. So what are you waiting for? It's your time to shine!

**Contributor Bio**

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.





## Tech Deck: Official Guide

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$19.99

Ramp up your skills with this Tech Deck guidebook--including an exclusive fingerboard and ramp!



Learn how to do sick fingerboard tricks with this Tech Deck guidebook--which includes an exclusive Tech Deck board and killer ramp! Packed full of tips and info to help you perform awesome stunts and become a Tech Deck master. Get ready to shred it!

9781338715965

- English
- 64 pages

### Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Skateboarding

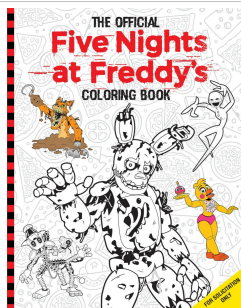
### Audience range

Age (years) from 7 - 10, Grade (US) from 2 - 5

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1



Five Nights at Freddy's

**Official Five Nights at Freddy's Coloring Book**

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Paperback \$21.99

**Five Nights at Freddy's fans won't want to miss this awesome coloring book -- color in scenes featuring all of your favorite FNAF characters.**

9781338741186

- English
- 96 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 10, Grade (US) from 5

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24



9781338691467

- English
- 12 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Age (years) 3 - 5

### The Best Day Ever! (A Ricky Zoom Water Wonder Storybook)

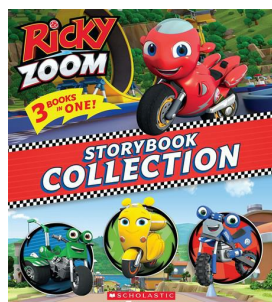
by Delilah Bone, EOne

Dec 29, 2020 Board book \$14.99 CAD

This best-selling novelty storybook format is perfect for Ricky and the Bike Buddies! Fill the pen with water and use it to reveal hidden pictures as you read the story.

The Bike Buddies can't wait. Their favorite superhero bike, Steel Awesome, is visiting Wheelford! But what happens when Loop gets a flat tire? Use the magic water pen to find out in this amazing storybook!

Decorate every page of the story, then let it dry and do it again! It's the perfect mess-free activity for any Ricky Zoom fan to take on the go! Based on the hit TV show on Nick Jr.



9781338701449

- English
- 30 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Age (years) 3 - 5

### Storybook Collection (Ricky Zoom)

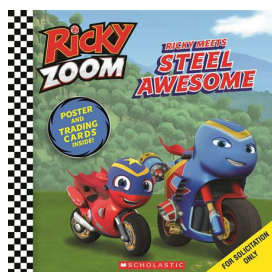
by Vanessa Moody, Cala Spinner

Dec 29, 2020 Board book \$15.99 CAD

Read along with Ricky and the Bike Buddies in this epic storybook collection! Based on the hit TV show on Nick Jr.

This Ricky Zoom storybook collection contains three never-before-published books in one! Read along as Ricky and the Bike Buddies have tons of adventures, including building a time capsule, playing games with Ricky's sister, and getting their tires changed for the first time.

With a padded cover and rounded corners, this awesome collection can be read aloud at nighttime or anytime!



9781338691450

- English
- 24 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Age (years) 3 - 5

### Ricky Meets Steel Awesome (Ricky Zoom 8x8 #3)

by Eric Geron

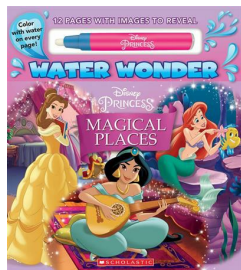
Dec 29, 2020 Paperback, Trade \$7.99 CAD

Ricky meets his favorite superhero (and role model!) in this awesome storybook with a sheet of stickers and punch-out mask! Based on the hit show on Nick Jr.

Ricky's favorite superhero is Steel Awesome. He wants to be Steel's sidekick. But what happens when Steel needs to be rescued? Find out in this epic full-color storybook with a sheet of stickers and punch-out superhero mask.







9781338729085

- English
- 12 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Fairy Tales &amp; Folklore / General

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US) from P - K

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

**Disney Princess (Water Wonder)**

By (author) Scholastic

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Novelty book \$14.99

This Disney Princess novelty is perfect for Disney Princess fans! Fill the pen with water and use it to reveal hidden pictures as you read the story.

Disney Princess fans will love this interactive storybook, full of all of your favorite Disney Princesses!

Fill in fantastic and exciting scenes depicting favorite Disney Princesses including Cinderella, Belle, Ariel, and Moana! Fill the pen with water and reveal hidden pictures as you read the story. Then when the pages dry, you can refill the pen and do it all over again--the perfect mess-free activity for any Disney Princess fan on the go!

**Contributor Bio**

Scholastic Inc. is a global publishing and education company whose mission is to encourage the intellectual and personal growth of all children, beginning with literacy.

**Key Selling Points****BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

- Disney Princess is the LEGO®
- Group's newest IP for girls!
- LEGO® Disney Princess animated shorts on YouTube and streaming.
- Disney Princess is one of Disney's most popular toy and animation lines.





Clifford

**Big New Friend (Clifford the Big Red Dog Storybook)**

Created by Norman Bridwell, By (author) Meredith Rusu

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$7.99

**Will Clifford meet a new friend who's just his size? This adorable storybook is based on the animated Clifford TV series!**

9781338672572

- English
- 24 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE FICTION / Media Tie-In

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 3 - 5, Grade (US) from P - K

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 100

Clifford and Emily Elizabeth are going on an adventure!

The two friends hear a story about a mysterious white whale who lives off the coast of Birdwell Island. Her name is Babette, and she's the same size as Clifford- which makes her the perfect new friend for the big red dog!

Clifford and Emily Elizabeth try everything to get Babette to come out of hiding. Finally, they discover that the whale's favorite thing is music! Will Clifford's song convince Babette to come say hi?

Featuring adorable art from the new TV show and a full page of stickers!

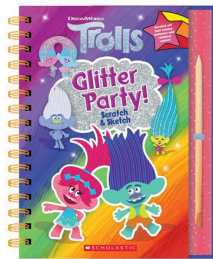
**Contributor Bio**

Norman Bridwell was the author and illustrator of numerous children's books, including the beloved Clifford series. The delightful stories about a big red dog named Clifford and his friend, Emily Elizabeth, have sold over 126 million copies in 13 languages!

Meredith Rusu is the author of more than 50 children's books, specializing in titles based on television and movies such as *LEGO Ninjago*, *Peppa Pig*, and *Star Wars*. She is also the author of The DATA Set series under the name Ada Hopper. Meredith lives in New Jersey with her husband and two young sons who provide much of the inspiration for her writing. When she isn't working, Meredith enjoys karaoke, spending time with family, and going on the occasional adventure or two.

**Key Selling Points****BRAND HIGHLIGHTS**

- New show all about friendship and imagination premiered on Amazon / PBS in 12/2019 (13 episodes)
- Clifford has been a beloved icon for over 50 years. Over 130M books in print!
- Fresh, adorable new art makes this appealing for new generation of readers.
- Clifford will be everywhere in 2020! Massive company-wide promotion throughout Scholastic.



## Trolls: Scratch Magic: Glitter Party!

By (author) T. J. Walker

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$16.99

Party with Poppy, Branch, and all your favorite Trolls in this amazing new novelty book, filled with fun colors and shiny foil to scratch!



Poppy and the Trolls are having a party and you're invited! Use the wooden stylus to scratch away the pages and discover who's invited, complete a maze to help Branch deliver the invitations, design a cake with Bridget, and a whole lot more. It's sure to be a blast!

9781338725223

- English
- 64 pages

### Subject

JUVENILE FICTION / General

### Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

### Contributor Bio

T.J. Walker is a book lover and writer who splits time between playing video games and reading books (with a particular preference for science fiction and fantasy). T.J. believes that everybody has a story to tell and would love to read (or hear) all of them!

### Key Selling Points

#### BRAND HIGHLIGHTS

- Trolls animated film released on November 4, 2016 and earned nearly \$350M worldwide.
- The Trolls sequel, Trolls World Tour released in April 2020.
- Trolls: The Beat Goes On is an animated series on Netflix with over 52 episodes.
- New series Trollpedia is launching soon!
- The franchise has over 1B views across Trolls digital content.



9781338701432

- English
- 24 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Age (years) 3 - 5

**Easter Fun! (Kindi Kids)**

by Rebecca Potters

Dec 29, 2020 Paperback , Trade \$7.99 CAD

The Kindi Kids -- the newest, hottest doll collectible -- are celebrating Easter! This adorable storybook comes complete with punch-out egg stands for decorating!

The Kindi Kids are excited to celebrate Easter! They each decorate Easter Eggs. Find out what happens next in this amazing storybook with punch-out egg stands!

**About the Contributor(s)**

Rebecca Potters is a writer and editor based out of Brooklyn, New York. Her work casts a wide net, covering children's content, personal finance, and personal essays surrounding mental health and body positivity.



9781338728705

- English
- 24 pages
- Scholastic Inc.
- Age (years) 3 - 5

**Meet the Doctor (Kindi Kids) (Media tie-in)**

by Reika Chan

Apr 06, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$7.99 CAD

The Kindi Kids meet the doctor in this adorable storybook with a pull-out growth chart and stickers!

Marsha Mello is going to the doctor soon. But she's never been to the doctor before. What will it be like? The Kindi Kids show her there's nothing to be afraid of. This incredible storybook comes with stickers and a pull-out growth chart!

**About the Contributor(s)**

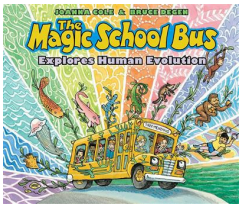
Reika Chan is a children's book writer and editor who lives in New York, New York. She has written books for brands like Peppa Pig and Kindi Kids.



# Nonfiction Releases 2021







The Magic School Bus  
The Magic School Bus Explores Human Evolution

By (author) Joanna Cole , Illustrated by Bruce Degen  
On Sale: Apr 06, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99



When Arnold wishes he had more information for his family tree, Ms. Frizzle revs up the Magic School Bus and the class zooms back to prehistoric times. First stop: 3.5 billion years ago!

There aren't any people around to ask for directions. Luckily Ms. Frizzle has a plan, and the class is right there to watch simple cells become sponges and then fish and dinosaurs, then mammals and early primates and, eventually, modern humans. It's the longest class trip ever!

This is the story of a species, of our species, as only Ms. Frizzle can tell it. Joanna Cole and Bruce Degen tackle this essential topic with the insight and humor that have made the Magic School Bus the bestselling science series of all time.

Hop on board for a class trip that spans billions of lifetimes!

9780590108287

- English
- 56 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / School & Education

Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

Other formats

9781338633566 Electronic book text, \$19.99 CAD

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

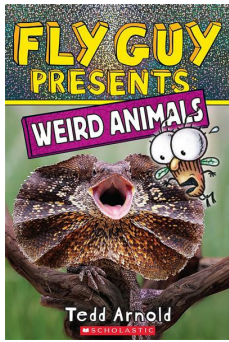
Contributor Bio

**Joanna Cole** has been creating books about the Magic School Bus for more than twenty years. She is a recipient of many awards, most recently the National Endowment for the Arts Foundation Award for Outstanding Service to Public Education. She lives in Key West, with her husband.

Bruce Degen is the bestselling author and illustrator of the beloved, perennial favorite *Jamberry* and numerous award-winning books for children. He is also the illustrator of the highly-acclaimed Magic School Bus series by Joanna Cole.

Interiors





9781338681772

- English
- 32 pages
- Scholastic Press

Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Readers / Beginner

Audience range

Age (years) from 5 - 7, Grade (US) from K - 2

Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 100

Fly Guy Presents  
**Fly Guy Presents: Weird Animals**  
By (author) Tedd Arnold , Illustrated by Tedd Arnold  
On Sale:Feb 02, 2021 | Paperback \$6.99

Fly Guy is buzzing to learn all about the world's weirdest animals!

While on a field trip to the zoo, Buzz and Fly Guy discover the world is filled with weird and unusual animals! From blobfish to naked mole rats, there's plenty for the best friends to explore.

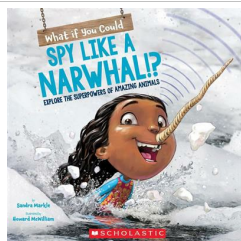
Award-winning author-illustrator Tedd Arnold brings nonfiction to life for beginning readers in the next book in the kid-favorite Fly Guy Presents series. There are humorous illustrations and engaging photographs throughout. And the front cover features eye-catching holographic foil!

Contributor Bio

Tedd Arnold is the bestselling author and illustrator of the Fly Guy series, *Green Wilma*, *Parts*, and other popular picture books. He is also the illustrator of *Detective Blue*. He has received Theodor Seuss Geisel Honors for *Hi! Fly Guy* and *I Spy Fly Guy!* Tedd lives with his wife, Carol, in Florida.

Tedd Arnold is the bestselling author and illustrator of the Fly Guy series, *Green Wilma*, *Parts*, and other popular picture books. He is also the illustrator of *Detective Blue*. He has received Theodor Seuss Geisel Honors for *Hi! Fly Guy* and *I Spy Fly Guy!* Tedd lives with his wife, Carol, in Florida.





What If You Had...?

## What If You Could Spy like a Narwhal!?

Explore the superpowers of amazing animals

By (author) Sandra Markle, Illustrated by Howard McWilliam

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Paperback \$7.99

If you could have any animal's superpower, whose would you choose?



9781338356090

- English
- 40 pages
- Scholastic Press

### Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / General

### Audience range

Age (years) from 4 - 8, Grade (US) from P - 3

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

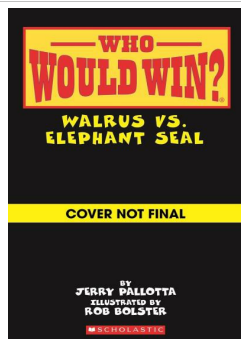
Carton quantity: 24

With zany illustrations and amazing true facts, *What If You Could Spy like a Narwhal!?* continues a new series from bestselling creators Sandra Markle and Howard McWilliam. The *What If You Could...?* books have all the appeal of the *What If You Had...?* titles, but focus on animal superpowers and feature a fresh design.

### Contributor Bio

Sandra Markle is the author of more than 200 children's books, which have won numerous awards, including Boston Globe-Horn Book Honor Book, IRA/CBC Children's Choice, NSTA/CBC Outstanding Trade Books for Children, NCTE Orbis Pictus Recommended, and ALA Notable Books for Children. She lives in Florida.

Howard McWilliam is the illustrator of *Dinosaurs Christmas* by Jerry Pallotta, *I Need My Monster* by Amanda Noll, *When a Dragon Moves In* by Jodi Moore, and the *What If You Had...?* series by Sandra Markle. He lives in Kingston Upon Thames, England, with his wife, Rebecca. For more information, go to [howardmcwilliam.com](http://howardmcwilliam.com).



9781338672114

- English
- 32 pages

**Subject**

JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Marine Life

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 6 - 9, Grade (US) from 1 - 4

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 24

Who Would Win?

**Walrus vs. Elephant Seal (Who Would Win?)**

By (author) Jerry Pallotta, Illustrated by Rob Bolster

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$6.99

What if a walrus and an elephant seal had a fight? Who do you think would win?

This nonfiction reader compares and contrasts two ferocious animals. Readers will learn about each animal's anatomy, behavior, and more. Then compare and contrast the battling pair before finally discovering the winner! This nonfiction series is full of facts, photos, and realistic illustrations, and it includes a range of mammals, sea creatures, insects, and dinosaurs to satisfy all kinds of animal fans.

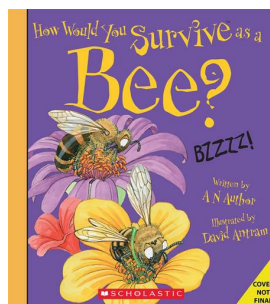
**Contributor Bio**

Jerry Pallotta is an award-winning author of children's books, including *What I Saw in the Teachers' Lounge*, *Dinosaur Christmas*, *Who Will Guide My Sleigh Tonight?*, *Apple Fractions*, and *The Hershey's Milk Chocolate Multiplication Book*. His combination of interesting facts, detailed research, humor, and realistic illustrations has mesmerized countless children across the United States. You can visit him at [jerrypallotta.com](http://jerrypallotta.com).

**Rob Bolster** is both a fine artist and a professional illustrator. His work has appeared in newspaper and magazine advertisements, and he has illustrated many books for young readers, including the bestselling *Who Would Win?* series. Rob lives and works near Boston, Massachusetts.



9 781338 672114



9780531131893

- English
- 32 pages
- Franklin Watts
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 8

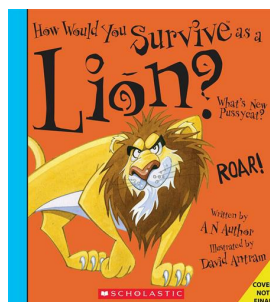
### How Would You Survive? How Would You Survive as a Bee?

by David Stewart, David Antram  
Feb 02, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

What is it like to live as a bee? Experience the life cycle of this animal through its own eyes!

Through the quirky, humorous, and irreverent approach of this book, kids will enjoy learning about the life of this incredible pollinator.

With the same engaging approach to nonfiction from the series You Wouldn't Want to Be/You Wouldn't Want to Live Without, each book in this new series features an animal species picked either for its ubiquitous nature or for its level of endangerment. The books describe key aspects of the life cycle of each animal, such as diet, reproduction, and habitat. Illustrated with original art that will feature anthropomorphized animals to add character and expression, this series will provide really engaging content to young readers!



9780531131923

- English
- 32 pages
- Franklin Watts
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 8

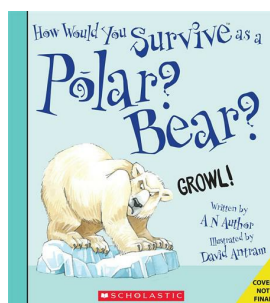
### How Would You Survive? How Would You Survive as a Lion?

by David Stewart, David Stewart  
Feb 02, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

What is it like to live as a lion? Experience the life cycle of this animal through its own eyes!

Through the quirky, humorous, and irreverent approach of this book, kids will enjoy learning about the life of this fearsome feline.

With the same engaging approach to nonfiction from the series You Wouldn't Want to Be/You Wouldn't Want to Live Without, each book in this new series features an animal species picked either for its ubiquitous nature or for its level of endangerment. The books describe key aspects of the life cycle of each animal, such as diet, reproduction, and habitat. Illustrated with original art that will feature anthropomorphized animals to add character and expression, this series will provide really engaging content to young readers!



9780531131909

- English
- 32 pages
- Franklin Watts
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 8

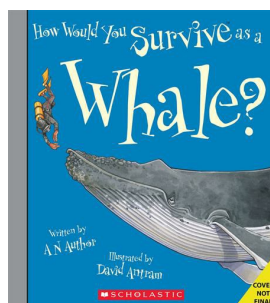
### How Would You Survive? How Would You Survive as a Polar Bear?

by David Stewart, Amerigo Pinelli  
Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

What is it like to live as a polar bear? Experience the life cycle of this animal through its own eyes!

Through the quirky, humorous, and irreverent approach of this book, kids will enjoy learning about the life of this endangered mammal.

With the same engaging approach to nonfiction from the series You Wouldn't Want to Be/You Wouldn't Want to Live Without, each book in this new series features an animal species picked either for its ubiquitous nature or for its level of endangerment. The books describe key aspects of the life cycle of each animal, such as diet, reproduction, and habitat. Illustrated with original art that will feature anthropomorphized animals to add character and expression, this series will provide really engaging content to young readers!



9780531131916

- English
- 32 pages
- Franklin Watts
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 8

### How Would You Survive? How Would You Survive as a Whale?

by David Stewart, David Antram  
Feb 02, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

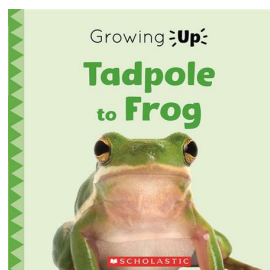
What is it like to live as a whale? Experience the life cycle of this animal through its own eyes!

Through the quirky, humorous, and irreverent approach of this book, kids will enjoy learning about the life of these giants of the sea.

With the same engaging approach to nonfiction from You Wouldn't Want to Be/You Wouldn't Want to Live Without, each book in this new series features an animal species picked either for its ubiquitous nature or for its level of endangerment. The books describe key aspects of the life cycle of each animal, such as diet, reproduction and habitat. Illustrated with original art that will feature anthropomorphized animals to add character and expression, this series will provide really engaging content to young readers!







9780531137093

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Age (years) 6 - 7

Explore the Life Cycle!

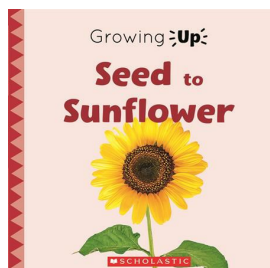
**Tadpole to Frog (Growing Up) (Paperback)**

by Brenna Maloney

Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

Each living thing in nature follows a life cycle. Come with us as we explore growing up from tadpole to frog!

A tadpole wiggles out into the water. Its body begins to change and grow. Soon it will be a full-grown frog. Get an up-close look at the life cycle of this champion jumper—from tadpole to frog—all in the pages of this book. ABOUT THIS SERIES: Every living thing goes through changes as it grows. Tiny seeds grow into huge pumpkins, beautiful apple trees or tall sunflowers. Little eggs can turn into chickens or frogs. And beautiful butterflies begin life as fuzzy caterpillars. The books in the Growing Up series offer kids the chance to learn what happens at each stage of these life cycles. Engaging text, fascinating facts, and beautiful photos complete these books where readers will discover how the process of a new life starting is always fascinating.



9780531137079

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Age (years) 6 - 7

Explore the Life Cycle!

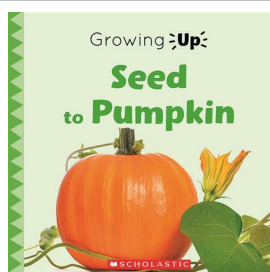
**Seed to Sunflower (Growing Up) (Paperback)**

by Lisa M. Herrington

Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

Each living thing in nature follows a life cycle. Come with us as we explore growing up from seed to sunflower!

A seed is planted in the ground. Before long a shoot grows up toward the sky. Soon it will be a bright sunflower. Get an up-close look at the life cycle of this pretty plant—from seed to sunflower—all in the pages of this book. ABOUT THIS SERIES: Every living thing goes through changes as it grows. Tiny seeds grow into huge pumpkins, beautiful apple trees or tall sunflowers. Little eggs can turn into chickens or frogs. And beautiful butterflies begin life as fuzzy caterpillars. The books in the Growing Up series offer kids the chance to learn what happens at each stage of these life cycles. Engaging text, fascinating facts, and beautiful photos complete these books where readers will discover how the process of a new life starting is always fascinating.



9780531136997

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Age (years) 6 - 7

Explore the Life Cycle!

**Seed to Pumpkin (Growing Up) (Paperback)**

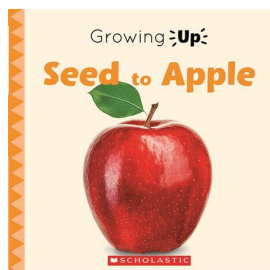
by Sonia W. Black

Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

Each living thing in nature follows a life cycle. Come with us as we explore growing up from seed to pumpkin!

A seed sprouts into a vine with pretty blossoms. Soon a bright orange pumpkin will be ready to pick. Get an up-close look at the life cycle of this festive fall fruit—from seed to pumpkin—all in the pages of this book. ABOUT THIS SERIES: Every living thing goes through changes as it grows. Tiny seeds grow into huge pumpkins, beautiful apple trees or tall sunflowers. Little eggs can turn into chickens or frogs. And beautiful butterflies begin life as fuzzy caterpillars. The books in the Growing Up series offer kids the chance to learn what happens at each stage of these life cycles. Engaging text, fascinating facts, and beautiful photos complete these books where readers will discover how the process of a new life starting is always fascinating.





9780531137055

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Age (years) 6 - 7

Explore the Life Cycle!

**Seed to Apple (Growing Up) (Paperback)**

by Leslie Kimmelman

Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

Each living thing in nature follows a life cycle. Come with us as we explore growing up from seed to apple!

A beautiful blossom appears on the apple tree. Soon it will be a bright and delicious apple! Get an up-close look at the life cycle of this yummy fruit—from seed to apple—all in the pages of this book. ABOUT THIS SERIES: Every living thing goes through changes as it grows. Tiny seeds grow into huge pumpkins, beautiful apple trees or tall sunflowers. Little eggs can turn into chickens or frogs. And beautiful butterflies begin life as fuzzy caterpillars. The books in the Growing Up series offer kids the chance to learn what happens at each stage of these life cycles. Engaging text, fascinating facts, and beautiful photos complete these books where readers will discover how the process of a new life starting is always fascinating.



9780531137062

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Age (years) 6 - 7

Explore the Life Cycle!

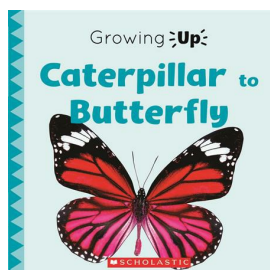
**Egg to Chicken (Growing Up) (Paperback)**

by Leslie Kimmelman

Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

Each living thing in nature follows a life cycle. Come with us as we explore growing up from egg to chicken!

An egg rests in a comfy nest. The chick inside begins to grow. Soon it will be a clucking chicken! Get an up-close look at the life cycle of this beautiful bird—from egg to chicken—all in the pages of this book. ABOUT THIS SERIES: Every living thing goes through changes as it grows. Tiny seeds grow into huge pumpkins, beautiful apple trees or tall sunflowers. Little eggs can turn into chickens or frogs. And beautiful butterflies begin life as fuzzy caterpillars. The books in the Growing Up series offer kids the chance to learn what happens at each stage of these life cycles. Engaging text, fascinating facts, and beautiful photos complete these books where readers will discover how the process of a new life starting is always fascinating.



9780531137086

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Age (years) 6 - 7

Explore the Life Cycle!

**Caterpillar to Butterfly (Growing Up) (Paperback)**

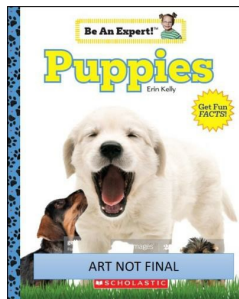
by Stephanie Fitzgerald

Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

Each living thing in nature follows a life cycle. Come with us as we explore growing up from caterpillar to butterfly!

A caterpillar crawls onto the leaf of a plant and begins to eat. Soon it will be a beautiful butterfly! Get an up-close look at the life cycle of this incredible insect—from caterpillar to butterfly—all in the pages of this book. ABOUT THIS SERIES: Every living thing goes through changes as it grows. Tiny seeds grow into huge pumpkins, beautiful apple trees or tall sunflowers. Little eggs can turn into chickens or frogs. And beautiful butterflies begin life as fuzzy caterpillars. The books in the Growing Up series offer kids the chance to learn what happens at each stage of these life cycles. Engaging text, fascinating facts, and beautiful photos complete these books where readers will discover how the process of a new life starting is always fascinating.





9780531136805

- English
- 24 pages
- Children's Press
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 4 - 5

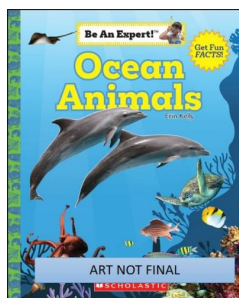
Be an Expert!  
**Puppies (Be An Expert!) (paperback)**

by Erin Kelly

Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$7.99 CAD

Some have long ears. Some are tiny. They are all adorable!

What do you know about puppies like the Chihuahua, the Pug, and the Basset Hound? With this book you can become an expert! Featuring simple sentences and sight words that children can practice reading. Then, with support, kids can dig deeper into the extra facts, Q&As, and fun challenges.



9780531136782

- English
- 24 pages
- Children's Press
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 4 - 5

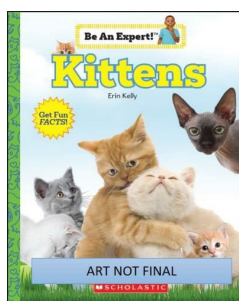
Be an Expert!  
**Ocean Animals (Be An Expert!) (paperback)**

by Amy Edgar

Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$7.99 CAD

Some are giant. Some give off light. Some have eight arms. They all live underwater!

What do you know about ocean animals like the lantern shark, the starfish, and the dolphin? With this book you can become an expert! Featuring simple sentences and sight words that children can practice reading. Then, with support, kids can dig deeper into the extra facts, Q&As, and fun challenges.



9780531136768

- English
- 24 pages
- Children's Press
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 4 - 5

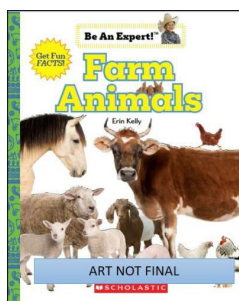
Be an Expert!  
**Kittens (Be An Expert!) (paperback)**

by Erin Kelly

Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$7.99 CAD

Some are very furry. Some are hairless. They are all sweet and cute!

What do you know about kittens like the Persian, the Bengal, and the Siamese ? With this book you can become an expert! Featuring simple sentences and sight words that children can practice reading. Then, with support, kids can dig deeper into the extra facts, Q&As, and fun challenges.



9780531136720

- English
- 24 pages
- Children's Press
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 4 - 5

Be an Expert!  
**Farm Animals (Be An Expert!) (paperback)**

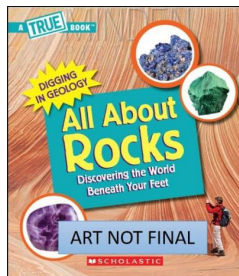
by Amy Edgar

Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$7.99 CAD

Some give us wool. Some give us milk. The farmer takes care of all of them!

What do you know about farm animals like cows, chickens, and bees? With this book you can become an expert! Featuring simple sentences and sight words that children can practice reading. Then, with support, kids can dig deeper into the extra facts, Q&As, and fun challenges.





9780531137147

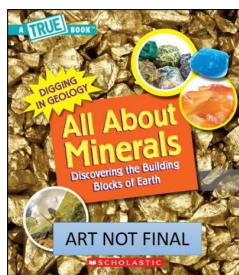
- English
- 48 pages
- Children's Press
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 10

A True Book: Digging in Geology  
**All About Rocks (A True Book: Digging in Geology) (Paperback)**

*Discovering the World Beneath Your Feet*  
 by Alessandra Potenza, Gary LaCoste  
 Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

From their geologic role on Earth to their most common uses in everyday life, everything readers need to know about rocks is covered.

What are igneous, sedimentary, metamorphic, rocks? How are they different and how do they form? This book answers these questions and many more about the rocks that make up our planet.



9780531137154

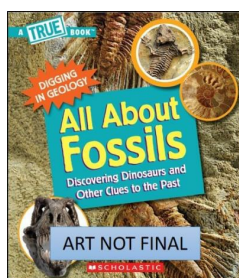
- English
- 48 pages
- Children's Press
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 10

A True Book: Digging in Geology  
**All About Minerals (A True Book: Digging in Geology) (Paperback)**

*Discovering the Building Blocks of the Earth*  
 by Cody Crane, Gary LaCoste  
 Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

What are minerals and how do they form?

What do they look like and where are they found? This book answers these questions and many more about magnificent minerals. From their role as the building blocks of rocks to the most common minerals on Earth, everything readers need to know is covered!



9780531137161

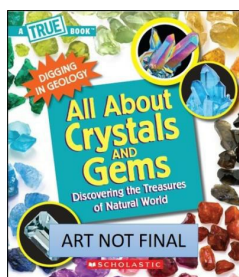
- English
- 48 pages
- Children's Press
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 10

A True Book: Digging in Geology  
**All About Fossils (A True Book: Digging in Geology) (Paperback)**

*Discovering Dinosaurs and Other Clues to the Past*  
 by Cody Crane, Gary LaCoste  
 Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

What kinds of fossils exist, and where are they found?

What are fossils and how do they form? This book answers this question and many more about the fascinating world of fossils. From the discovery of dinosaurs to the information fossils reveal about Earth's prehistoric past, everything readers need to know is covered!



9780531137178

- English
- 48 pages
- Children's Press
- JUVENILE NONFICTION
- Age (years) 8 - 10

A True Book: Digging in Geology  
**All About Crystals (A True Book: Digging in Geology) (Paperback)**

*Discovering Treasures of the Natural World*  
 by Libby Romero, Gary LaCoste  
 Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$9.99 CAD

What are crystals and how do they form?

How are crystals related to minerals, and what are their properties? This book answers these questions and many more about cool crystals. From their unique structure to the most popular types of crystals in the world, everything readers need to know is covered!







9780531136904

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Age (years) 5 - 7

In Our Neighborhood  
**Meet a Teacher! (In Our Neighborhood)**  
 (paperback)

by AnnMarie Anderson, Lisa Hunt  
 Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

Join Emma and Theo as they meet a teacher in their community!

Emma won an essay contest at school and now she gets to be teacher for a day! Of course, Emma chose her best friend, Theo, to help her out as she took over for their teacher Ms. Graham. Share the excitement as Ms. Graham shows Emma how to lead the class for a day—and gives the kids a first-hand look at a teacher's job. ABOUT THIS SERIES: Meet Emma and Theo, two best friends who share a neighborhood—as well as curious minds and adventuresome spirits! Join in the excitement as these fun-loving friends meet a variety of community helpers and learn the ins-and-outs of their very important jobs. Each story is told from the point of view of either Emma or Theo in an engaging narrative that combines fiction and nonfiction text. Beautiful illustrations and real-life photos contribute to the fun. Add in a detailed map, a Q&A with a community helper, as well as tips and tools, and you've got a series of books that kids won't want to put down!



9780531136911

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Age (years) 5 - 7

In Our Neighborhood  
**Meet a Nurse! (In Our Neighborhood)**  
 (paperback)

by Cynthia Unwin, Lisa Hunt  
 Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

Join Emma and Theo as they meet a nurse in their community!

Emma and Theo were playing freeze tag in gym class when suddenly Emma couldn't catch her breath. Luckily the school nurse was on hand to help in the emergency—and to provide the ongoing care Emma needs. Share the excitement as Nurse Henry helps Emma manage her asthma—and gives the kids a first-hand look at a school nurse's job. ABOUT THIS SERIES: Meet Emma and Theo, two best friends who share a neighborhood—as well as curious minds and adventuresome spirits! Join in the excitement as these fun-loving friends meet a variety of community helpers and learn the ins-and-outs of their very important jobs. Each story is told from the point of view of either Emma or Theo in an engaging narrative that combines fiction and nonfiction text. Beautiful illustrations and real-life photos contribute to the fun. Add in a detailed map, a Q&A with a community helper, as well as tips and tools, and you've got a series of books that kids won't want to put down!



9780531136881

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Age (years) 5 - 7

In Our Neighborhood  
**Meet a Mail Carrier! (In Our Neighborhood)**  
 (paperback)

by AnnMarie Anderson, Lisa Hunt  
 Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$7.99 CAD

Join Emma and Theo as they meet a mail carrier in their community!

It was a special day when Daniel the mail carrier delivered a package for Theo. That one simple act sent Emma and Theo on an adventure that gave them a closer look at how the U.S. Postal Service works. Share the excitement as Daniel helps Theo and Emma get a package mailed—and gives them a first-hand look at a mail carrier's job. ABOUT THIS SERIES: Meet Emma and Theo, two best friends who share a neighborhood—as well as curious minds and adventuresome spirits! Join in the excitement as these fun-loving friends meet a variety of community helpers and learn the ins-and-outs of their very important jobs. Each story is told from the point of view of either Emma or Theo in an engaging narrative that combines fiction and nonfiction text. Beautiful illustrations and real-life photos contribute to the fun. Add in a detailed map, a Q&A with a community helper, as well as tips and tools, and you've got a series of books that kids won't want to put down!







9780531136874

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Age (years) 5 - 7

In Our Neighborhood  
**Meet a Librarian! (In Our Neighborhood)**  
 (paperback)

by AnnMarie Anderson, Lisa Hunt  
 Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

Join Emma and Theo as they meet a librarian in their community!

Emma and Theo were working together on a class project about shark's teeth. A trip to their school library and the local branch put the kids in touch with two librarians who were more than happy to help. Share the excitement as their school librarian and Ms. McMahon help Emma and Theo find all the information they need—and gives the kids a first-hand look at a librarian's job. ABOUT THIS SERIES: Meet Emma and Theo, two best friends who share a neighborhood—as well as curious minds and adventuresome spirits! Join in the excitement as these fun-loving friends meet a variety of community helpers and learn the ins-and-outs of their very important jobs. Each story is told from the point of view of either Emma or Theo in an engaging narrative that combines fiction and nonfiction text. Beautiful illustrations and real-life photos contribute to the fun. Add in a detailed map, a Q&A with a community helper, as well as tips and tools, and you've got



9780531136928

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Age (years) 5 - 7

In Our Neighborhood  
**Meet a Firefighter! (In Our Neighborhood)**  
 (paperback)

by AnnMarie Anderson, Lisa Hunt  
 Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

Join Emma and Theo as they meet a firefighter in their community!

Theo cooked up a batch of his mom's famous chili and entered it in the fire department's annual chili cook-off. A trip to the fire station brought the pair together with Sarah—a firefighter who's more than happy to show the kids around. Share the excitement as the contest winner is announced—and Sarah gives the kids a first-hand look at a firefighter's job. ABOUT THIS SERIES: Meet Emma and Theo, two best friends who share a neighborhood—as well as curious minds and adventuresome spirits! Join in the excitement as these fun-loving friends meet a variety of community helpers and learn the ins-and-outs of their very important jobs. Each story is told from the point of view of either Emma or Theo in an engaging narrative that combines fiction and nonfiction text. Beautiful illustrations and real-life photos contribute to the fun. Add in a detailed map, a Q&A with a community helper, as well as tips and tools, and you've got a series of books that kids won't want



9780531136898

- English
- 32 pages
- Children's Press
- Age (years) 5 - 7

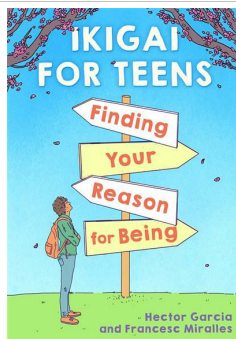
In Our Neighborhood  
**Meet a Doctor! (In Our Neighborhood)** (paperback)

by BECKY HERRICK, Lisa Hunt  
 Feb 01, 2021 Paperback , Trade \$8.99 CAD

Join Emma and Theo as they meet a doctor in their community!

Theo and Emma were playing soccer after school when Theo slipped and fractured his ankle. Then a trip to the emergency room brought the pair together with Dr. Gomez—an ER doctor who specializes in pediatrics. Share the excitement as Dr. Gomez gets Theo feeling good as new—and gives the kids a first-hand look at a doctor's job. ABOUT THIS SERIES: Meet Emma and Theo, two best friends who share a neighborhood—as well as curious minds and adventuresome spirits! Join in the excitement as these fun-loving friends meet a variety of community helpers and learn the ins-and-outs of their very important jobs. Each story is told from the point of view of either Emma or Theo in an engaging narrative that combines fiction and nonfiction text. Beautiful illustrations and real-life photos contribute to the fun. Add in a detailed map, a Q&A with a community helper, as well as tips and tools, and you've got a series of books that kids won't want to put down!





9781338670837

- English
- 176 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE NONFICTION / People &amp; Places / Asia

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 13, Grade (US) from 5

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

**Ikigai for Teens: Finding Your Reason for Being**

Text by Héctor García, Text by Francesc Miralles

On Sale: Apr 20, 2021 | Hardcover \$23.99

A bestselling motivational book based on the Japanese concept of finding happiness in everyday life, now for young readers!



The Japanese people say everybody has an "Ikigai," or a reason to live. Some people have found their Ikigai and are aware of it. Other people have it inside, but have not found it yet. This concept, Ikigai, is one of the secrets for a long, active, and happy life.

Héctor García and Francesc Miralles visited Ogimi, a town on the north of Okinawa in Japan that has the highest longevity in the world. They spent weeks living with the residents of Ogimi and interviewing dozens of the villagers. These people all had lived to be more than a hundred years old, and they were all in great physical (and spiritual) shape. After their trip, Héctor and Francesc wrote a book examining the centenarians' keys to an optimistic and vital existence. What do the oldest people in the world eat, what do they work on, how do they connect with others, and the best-kept secret-how do they find their Ikigai? Ikigai is what gives them satisfaction and happiness, and brings real meaning to their lives.

The result was *Ikigai: The Japanese Secret to a Long and Happy Life*, an international bestseller which has been translated into over 49 languages.

With the book, García and Miralles made it their mission to help its readers find their own Ikigai and discover many keys of Japanese philosophy to a healthy body, mind, and spirit.

They have now adapted their bestselling book for young readers. Young adults can find their Ikigai too!

**Contributor Bio**

Héctor García was born in Valencia in 1981. He moved to Tokyo in 2004, and has been living there ever since. His wife's family is from Okinawa, Japan, and Héctor speaks the dialect of Ogimi. His website [kirainet.com](http://kirainet.com), with over a million monthly views, is a world reference in Japanese popular culture. He is the author of the book *A Geek in Japan*, which has sold more than 100,000 copies and has been translated to more than ten languages.

Francesc Miralles was born in Barcelona in 1968. He studied German Language and Literature and he works as a journalist specializing in psychology and spirituality. Besides working for media outlets such as *El País* and *Radio Nacional de España*, he has written numerous fiction and non-fiction books with a large international impact. He has also written many books for young readers. His latest success, *Ikigai*, has been translated into 49 languages. For more information about Francesc Miralles, access [francescmiralles.com](http://francescmiralles.com).



9781338282818

- English
- 240 pages
- Scholastic Press

**Subject**

JUVENILE NONFICTION /  
Biography & Autobiography /  
Historical

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US)  
from 3 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

**Child of the Dream (A Memoir of 1963)**

By (author) Sharon Robinson

On Sale: | Paperback \$9.99

An incredible memoir from Sharon Robinson about one of the most important years of the civil rights movement.

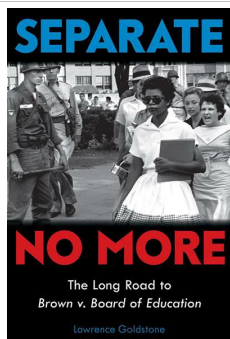
In January 1963, Sharon Robinson turns 13 the night before George Wallace declares on national television "segregation now, segregation tomorrow, segregation forever" in his inauguration speech as governor of Alabama. It is the beginning of a year that will change the course of American history. As the daughter of baseball legend Jackie Robinson, Sharon has opportunities that most people would never dream of experiencing. Her family hosts multiple fundraisers at their home in Connecticut for the work that Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. is doing. Sharon sees her first concert after going backstage at the Apollo Theater. And her whole family attends the March on Washington for Jobs and Freedom. But things don't always feel easy for Sharon. She is one of the only Black children in her wealthy Connecticut neighborhood. Her older brother, Jackie Robinson Jr., is having a hard time trying to live up to his father's famous name, causing some rifts in the family. And Sharon feels isolated -- struggling to find her role in the civil rights movement that is taking place across the country. This is the story of how one girl finds her voice in the fight for justice and equality.

**Contributor Bio**

Sharon Robinson, daughter of baseball legend Jackie Robinson, is the author of several works of fiction and nonfiction. She has also written several widely praised nonfiction books about her father, including *Jackie's Nine: Jackie Robinson's Values to Live By* and *Promises to Keep: How Jackie Robinson Changed America*.



9 781338 282818



9781338592832

- English
- 288 pages
- Scholastic Focus

**Subject**

YOUNG ADULT NONFICTION /  
History / United States / 20th  
Century

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from  
7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

## Separate No More: The Long Road to Brown v. Board of Education (Scholastic Focus)

By (author) Lawrence Goldstone

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

**Critically acclaimed author Lawrence Goldstone offers an affecting portrait of the road to the landmark *Brown v. Board of Education* case, which significantly shaped the United States and effectively ended segregation.**

Since 1896, in the landmark outcome of *Plessy v. Ferguson*, the doctrine of "separate but equal" had been considered acceptable under the United States Constitution. African American and white populations were thus segregated, attending different schools, living in different neighborhoods, and even drinking from different water fountains. However, as African Americans found themselves lacking opportunity and living under the constant menace of mob violence, it was becoming increasingly apparent that segregation was not only unjust, but dangerous.

Fighting to turn the tide against racial oppression, revolutionaries rose up all over America, from Booker T. Washington to W. E. B. Du Bois. They formed coalitions of some of the greatest legal minds and activists, who carefully strategized how to combat the racist judicial system. These efforts would be rewarded in the groundbreaking cases of 1952-1954 known collectively as *Brown v. Board of Education of Topeka*, in which the US Supreme Court would decide, once and for all, the legality of segregation -- and on which side of history the United States would stand.

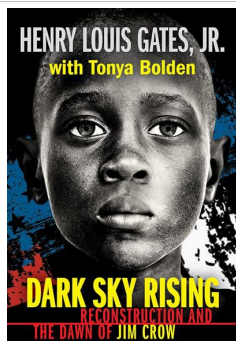
In this thrilling examination of the path to *Brown v. Board of Education*, Constitutional law scholar Lawrence Goldstone highlights the key trials and players in the fight for integration. Written with a deft hand, this story of social justice will remind readers, young and old, of the momentousness of the segregation hearings.

**Contributor Bio**

Lawrence Goldstone is the author of *Stolen Justice: The Struggle for African American Voting Rights*, which *School Library Journal* declared in a starred review: "A must-buy for all high school collections"; and *Unpunished Murder: Massacre at Colfax and the Quest for Justice*, which *Booklist's* starred review called "gripping... and a well-informed perspective on American history." He is also the author of more than a dozen books for adults, including four on Constitutional law. He lives in Sagaponack, New York, with his wife, medieval and Renaissance historian Nancy Goldstone.



9 781338 592832



9781338713657

- English
- 240 pages
- Scholastic Focus

**Subject**

JUVENILE NONFICTION / History /  
United States / Civil War Period

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 9 - 12, Grade (US)  
from 4 - 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

**Dark Sky Rising: Reconstruction and the Dawn of Jim Crow**

By (author) Henry Louis Gates Jr.

On Sale: Dec 01, 2020 | Paperback \$13.99

Henry Louis Gates, Jr. presents a journey through America's past and our nation's attempts at renewal in this look at the Civil War's conclusion, Reconstruction, and the rise of Jim Crow segregation.

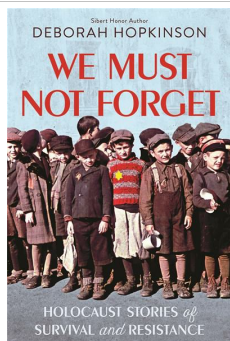
This is a story about America during and after Reconstruction, one of history's most pivotal and misunderstood chapters. In a stirring account of emancipation, the struggle for citizenship and national reunion, and the advent of racial segregation, the renowned Harvard scholar delivers a book that is illuminating and timely. Real-life accounts drive the narrative, spanning the half century between the Civil War and *Birth of a Nation*. Here, you will come face-to-face with the people and events of Reconstruction's noble democratic experiment, its tragic undermining, and the drawing of a new "color line" in the long Jim Crow era that followed. In introducing young readers to them, and to the resiliency of the African American people at times of progress and betrayal, Professor Gates shares a history that remains vitally relevant today.

**Contributor Bio**

Professor Henry Louis Gates, Jr. is the Alphonse Fletcher University Professor and Director of the Hutchins Center for African & African American Research at Harvard. He is an acclaimed author and critic who has unearthed literary gems. He also has produced, written, and hosted an array of documentary films for public television, including *Africa's Great Civilizations*, *Finding Your Roots*, *Black America Since MLK: And Still I Rise*, and *The African Americans: Many Rivers to Cross*. Gates is the recipient of 55 honorary degrees and numerous prizes. A member of the first class awarded "genius grants" by the MacArthur Foundation in 1981, he was, in 1998, the first African American scholar to be awarded the National Humanities Medal. In addition, he was named to *Time's* 25 Most Influential Americans list in 1997, *Ebony's* Power 150 list in 2009, and *Ebony's* Power 100 list in 2010 and 2012.







9781338255775

- English
- 384 pages
- Scholastic Focus

**Subject**

JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Holocaust

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 9 - 12, Grade (US) from 4 - 7

**Other formats**

9781338255782 Electronic book text, Reflowable, , MobiPocket, \$20.99 CAD

9781338739282 CD-Audio, \$54.99 CAD

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 1

## We Must Not Forget: Holocaust Stories of Survival and Resistance (Scholastic Focus)

By (author) Deborah Hopkinson

On Sale: Feb 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

**Sibert Honor author Deborah Hopkinson unearths the heroic stories of Jewish survivors from different countries so that we may never forget the past.**

As World War II raged, millions of young Jewish people were caught up in the horrors of the Nazis' Final Solution. Many readers know of Adolf Hitler and the Nazi state's genocidal campaign against European Jews and others of so-called "inferior" races. Yet so many of the individual stories remain buried in time. Of those who endured the Holocaust, some were caught by the Nazis and sent to concentration camps, some hid right under Hitler's nose, some were separated from their parents, some chose to fight back. Against all odds, some survived. They all have stories that must be told. They all have stories we must keep safe in our collective memory.

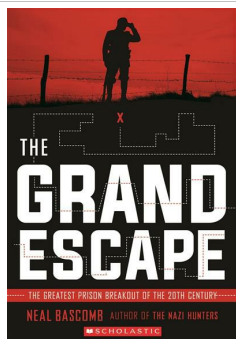
In this thoroughly researched and passionately written narrative nonfiction for upper middle-grade readers, critically acclaimed author Deborah Hopkinson allows the voices of Holocaust survivors to live on the page, recalling their persecution, survival, and resistance. Focusing on testimonies from across Germany, the Netherlands, France, and Poland, Hopkinson paints a moving and diverse portrait of the Jewish youth experience in Europe under the shadow of the Third Reich. With archival images and myriad interviews, this compelling and beautifully told addition to Holocaust history not only honors the courage of the victims, but calls young readers to action -- by reminding them that heroism begins with the ordinary, everyday feat of showing compassion toward our fellow citizens.

**Contributor Bio**

Deborah Hopkinson is the acclaimed author of over 40 award-winning books, including *Shutting Out the Sky*, an NCTE Orbis Pictus Honor Book and a Jane Addams Peace Award Honor Book; *Up Before Daybreak*, a Carter G. Woodson Honor Award winner; *Titanic: Voices from the Disaster*, a YALSA Excellence in Nonfiction Finalist and Sibert Honor Book; *Courage & Defiance: Stories of Spies, Saboteurs, and Survivors in World War II Denmark*, a Sydney Taylor Notable Book and Orbis Pictus Recommended title; *Dive! World War II Stories of Sailors & Submarines in the Pacific*; and *D-Day: The World War II Invasion that Changed History*. Deborah lives with her family near Portland, Oregon.



9 781338 255775



9781338713664

- English
- 288 pages
- Scholastic Focus

**Subject**

JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Military &amp; Wars

**Audience range**

Age (years) from 12, Grade (US) from 7

**Distributor**

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 48

## The Grand Escape: The Greatest Prison Breakout of the 20th Century (Scholastic Focus)

By (author) Neal Bascomb

On Sale: Dec 29, 2020 | Paperback \$13.99

Neal Bascomb, author of *The Nazi Hunters*, returns with a thrilling work of narrative nonfiction about a group of Allied POWs who staged an escape for the ages during World War I.

\*\*\*Three starred reviews!\*\*\*

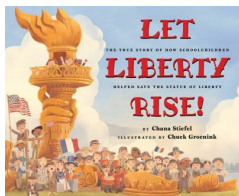
Illustrated throughout with incredible photographs and published on the 100th anniversary of the Holzminden escape!

At the height of World War I, as battles raged in the trenches and in the air, another struggle for survival was being waged in the most notorious POW camp in all of Germany: Holzminden. A landlocked Alcatraz of sorts, it was home to the most troublesome Allied prisoners -- and the most talented at escape. *The Grand Escape* tells the remarkable tale of a band of pilots who pulled off an ingenious plan and made it out of enemy territory in the biggest breakout of WWI, inspiring their countrymen in the darkest hours of the war.

**Contributor Bio**

Neal Bascomb is the author of *The Nazi Hunters*, winner of the YALSA Excellence in Nonfiction Award, among numerous other awards. *School Library Journal* called his second young adult book, *Sabotage*, "excellent" in a starred review and *The Grand Escape* a "fantastic pick for avid history readers" also in a starred review. In addition, he is the author of six nonfiction books for adults on subjects ranging from a 1905 Russian submarine mutiny to a contemporary high school robotics team. *The Perfect Mile*, *Winter Fortress*, and *Hunting Eichmann* went on to be *New York Times* and international bestsellers. Neal lives in Philadelphia with his family and rascal dog, Moses. Please visit his website at [nealbascomb.com](http://nealbascomb.com) and follow him on Facebook @nealbascomb.





## Let Liberty Rise!

*How America's Schoolchildren Helped Save the Statue of Liberty*

By (author) Chana Stiefel, Illustrated by Chuck Groenink

On Sale: Mar 02, 2021 | Hardcover \$25.99

How did 121,000 Americans save their most beloved icon? Here is an inspiring story about the power we have when we all work together!



9781338225884

- English
- 40 pages
- Scholastic Press

### Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / United States / 19th Century

### Audience range

Age (years) from 6 - 8, Grade (US) from 1 - 3

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

On America's 100th birthday, the people of France built a giant gift! It was one of the largest statues the world had ever seen -- and she weighed as much as 40 elephants! And when she arrived on our shores in 250 pieces, she needed a pedestal to hold her up. Few of America's millionaires were willing to foot the bill.

Then, Joseph Pulitzer (a poor Hungarian immigrant-cum-newspaper mogul) appealed to his fellow citizens. He invited them to contribute whatever they could, no matter how small an amount, to raise funds to mount this statue. The next day, pennies, nickels, dimes, and quarters poured in. Soon, Pulitzer's campaign raised enough money to construct the pedestal. And with the help of everyday Americans (including many thousands of schoolchildren!) the Statue of Liberty rose skyward, torch ablaze, to welcome new immigrants for a life of freedom and opportunity!

Chana Stiefel's charming and immediate writing style is perfectly paired with Chuck Groenink's beautiful, slyly humorous illustrations. Back matter with photographs included.

### Contributor Bio

Chana Stiefel is the author of more than 25 books for kids. She loves visiting schools and libraries as well as sharing her passion for reading and writing with children. She earned a master's degree in Science, Health, and Environmental Reporting from New York University. Follow her at @chanastiefel on FB, Twitter, and Instagram. Visit Chana at [chanastiefel.com](http://chanastiefel.com).

Chuck hails from an overgrown village among the peat bogs in the north of the Netherlands, where he spent his formative years climbing trees, drawing, reading, and cycling. He attended the Artez Institute of Visual Arts in Kampen, graduating from the Department of Illustration in 2004. He moved to Portland, Oregon, in 2010, and now resides in Valatie, New York, with his wife, dog, and two cats. Visit Chuck at [chuckgroenink.com](http://chuckgroenink.com).



9781338608854

- English
- 208 pages
- Scholastic Nonfiction

### Subject

JUVENILE NONFICTION /  
Biography & Autobiography /  
Presidents & First Families

### Audience range

Age (years) from 8 - 12, Grade (US)  
from 3 - 7

### Distributor

Scholastic Canada Limited

Carton quantity: 20

## Scholastic Book of Presidents 2020

By (author) George Sullivan

On Sale: Jan 05, 2021 | Hardcover \$34.99

Meet America's presidents in this trivia-packed compendium, including 2020's chosen commander-in-chief!

Refresh your knowledge of the leaders who took our nation's highest office with this easy-to-read, fact-filled book of mini biographies on everyone from George Washington to Donald Trump, and catch up on all the biggest news from the 2020 election season. The *Scholastic Book of Presidents* will tell you:

- Which president spoke the most languages?
- Who was the last president to keep a full beard?
- Which president has served in office the longest?

Alongside photographs and lists of key events, this book covers everything you need to know about each president's major accomplishments in and out of the Oval Office. A must-read for history buffs, educators, and anyone with a budding interest in politics, past or present.

### Contributor Bio

George Edward Sullivan was born on August 11, 1927, in Lowell, Massachusetts. Between 1945 and 1948, he was in the US Navy, where he served as a journalist. He has written over 200 nonfiction books for children and young adults on a wide variety of topics. In 2005, his book *Built To Last* was honored with the Orbis Pictus Award for Outstanding Nonfiction for Children. Sullivan is a member of PEN, Authors Guild, Authors League of America, and the American Society of Journalists and Authors. He lives in New York with his wife.



# Scholastic en Español



**Chancho el PUG mentiroso (Pig the Fibber)**  
by Aaron Blabey  
9781338631012  
Paperback  
\$7.99  
Dec 29, 2020  
Age (years) 3 - 5



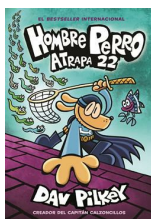
**Diario de una Lechuza #9: La gran pijamada de Eva (Eva's Big Sleepover)**  
by Rebecca Elliott  
9781338670073  
Paperback  
\$7.99  
Dec 29, 2020  
Age (years) 5 - 7



**El Dodo: Pequeño y valiente (The Dodo: Little But Fierce)**  
by Joan Emerson  
9781338631074  
Paperback  
\$6.99  
Dec 29, 2020  
Age (years) 5 - 7



**Frog Meets Dog / Rana conoce Perro**  
by Janee Trasler  
9781338715514  
Paperback  
\$6.99  
Dec 29, 2020  
Age (years) 4 - 6



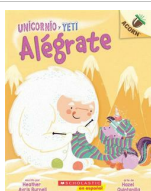
**Hombre Perro: Atrapa 22**  
by Dav Pilkey  
9781338601312  
Hardcover  
\$16.99  
Dec 29, 2020  
Age (years) 7



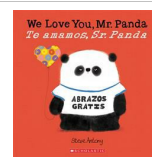
**I Survived the Bombing of Pearl Harbor, 1941 (Spanish Edition)**  
by Lauren Tarshis  
9781338715545  
Paperback  
\$7.99  
Dec 29, 2020  
Age (years) 7 - 10



**La hermanita de las niñeras #2: Los patines de Karen (Karen's Roller Skates)**  
by Ann M. Martin  
9781338715569  
Paperback  
\$13.99  
Dec 29, 2020  
Age (years) 7 - 10



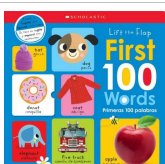
**Unicornio y Yeti 4: Alégrate (Cheer Up)**  
by Heather Ayris Burnell  
9781338715507  
Paperback  
\$6.99  
Dec 29, 2020  
Age (years) 5 - 7



**We Love You, Mr. Panda / Te amamos, Sr. Panda**  
by Steve Antony  
9781338670028  
Paperback  
\$8.99  
Dec 29, 2020  
Age (years) 3 - 5



**Ten Little Birds / Diez Pajaritos**  
by Andrés Salguero  
9781338343694  
Board book  
\$11.99  
Apr 20, 2021  
Age (years) 3



**First 100 Words / Primeras 100 palabras: Scholastic Early Learners (Lift the Flap)**  
by Scholastic  
9781338745733  
Board book  
\$13.99  
Feb 02, 2021  
Age (years) 3





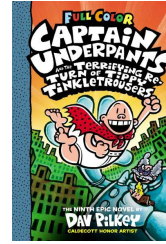
## Scholastic Audio



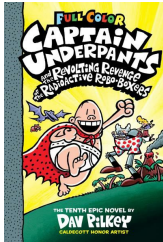
Captain Underpants and the Big, Bad Battle of the Bionic Booger Boy, Part 2: The Revenge of the Ridiculous Robo-Boogers (Captain Underpants #7) by Dav Pilkey  
9781338655872  
CD-Audio  
\$34.99  
Nov 10, 2020  
Age (years) 7



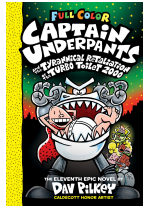
Captain Underpants and the Preposterous Plight of the Purple Potty People (Captain Underpants #8) by Dav Pilkey  
9781338655902  
CD-Audio  
\$34.99  
Dec 01, 2020  
Age (years) 7



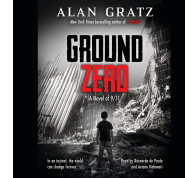
Captain Underpants and the Terrifying Return of Tippy Tinkletrousers (Captain Underpants #9) (Unabridged edition) by Dav Pilkey  
9781338655933  
CD-Audio  
\$34.99  
Jan 05, 2021  
Age (years) 7



Captain Underpants and the Revolting Revenge of the Radioactive RoboBoxers (Captain Underpants #10) (Unabridged edition) by Dav Pilkey  
9781338655971  
CD-Audio  
\$34.99  
Feb 02, 2021  
Age (years) 7



Captain Underpants and the Tyrannical Retaliation of the Turbo Toilet 2000 (Captain Underpants #11) (Unabridged edition) by Dav Pilkey  
9781338656008  
CD-Audio  
\$34.99  
Mar 02, 2021  
Age (years) 7



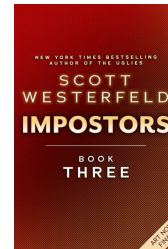
Ground Zero by Alan Gratz  
9781338739121  
CD-Audio  
\$47.99  
Feb 02, 2021  
Age (years) 9 - 12



Rescue by Jennifer A. Nielsen  
9781338739237  
CD-Audio  
\$47.99  
Mar 02, 2021  
Age (years) 8 - 12



We Must Not Forget by Deborah Hopkinson  
9781338739282  
CD-Audio  
\$54.99  
Feb 02, 2021  
Age (years) 9 - 12



Mirror's Edge (Impostors, Book 3) (Unabridged edition) by Scott Westerfeld  
9781338672886  
CD-Audio  
\$39.99  
Mar 02, 2021  
Age (years) 12 - 18



# Spring 2021 Ordering Information

## How to order

### BY TELEPHONE

**Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada) Customer Service/Order Desk 1-800-268-3848**

Regular Hours of Operation

(Jan - June and late Aug - Dec):

Monday to Friday: 9:00am - 5:00pm

Summer Hours 8:30 am - 4:30 pm EST

Local Calls (Toronto area only) 905-887-7323

Yukon and N.W.T. Call Collect 0-905-887-7323

To Reach a French Speaking Representative

(8:30 am - 6:00 pm EST) 1-800-268-3848

### BY BOOKLINK

We are a member of the

Canadian Telebook Agency S1188658

### BY E-MAIL

Trade@scholastic.ca

### BY FAX

Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada)

1-866-346-1288

**Online catalogues: [www.scholastic.ca/catalist](http://www.scholastic.ca/catalist)  
[www.bookmanager.com](http://www.bookmanager.com)**

## Sales and Marketing

SCHOLASTIC CANADA

SALES AND MARKETING:

604 King Street West

Toronto, ON M5V 1E1

Toll Free Tel: 1-800-778-9665

Tel: 416-915-3500

Fax: 416-849-7911

VICE PRESIDENT, TRADE

**Kathy Goncharenko** 416-915-3517

kgoncharenko@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, TRADE SALES

**Marla Krisko** 416-915-3519

mkrisko@scholastic.ca

SALES MANAGER, TRADE

**Kristen Myhill** 416-915-3520

kmyhill@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, MARKETING & PUBLICITY

**Denise Anderson** 416-915-3518

danderson@scholastic.ca

SR. MANAGER, MARKETING & PUBLICITY

**Nikole Kritikos** 416-915-3522

nkritikos@scholastic.ca

## Éditions Scholastic

VICE-PRESIDENT, FRENCH DIVISION

**Chantale Lalonde** 416-915-3510

clalonde@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, QUÉBEC

**Nathalie St-Gelais** 514-244-3927

nst-gelais@scholastic.ca

ACCOUNT MANAGER, QUÉBEC

**Lise Goyette** 514-462-8800

lgoyette@scholastic.ca

SALES REPRESENTATIVE, FRENCH DIVISION

**Gabrielle Girard-Lacasse** 416-915-3500 Ext. 3218

ggirardlacasse@scholastic.ca

## Customer Service

175 Hillmount Road

Markham, ON L6C 1Z7

MANAGER, CUSTOMER SERVICE

**Donna Aloise** 905-887-7323 Ext. 4393

daloise@scholastic.ca

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

**Joanne Hume** 905-887-7323 Ext. 4295

jhume@scholastic.ca

## Sliding discount sale

1 - 24 assorted books.....20%

25 - 149 assorted books.....40%

150 - 299 assorted books.....42%

300 - 499 assorted books.....43%

500+ assorted books.....45%

• NON-RETURNABLE DISCOUNT.....50%

• All non-returnable business with Scholastic will be considered fully non-returnable on an ongoing basis. Non-returnable accounts may not revert back to sliding scale.

## Initial Order:

Order requirements to open an account:

1. \$200.00 retail value minimum.

2. Completed credit application.

3. 50% payment of order's net value must accompany order — balance is Net 30 days.

4. F.O.B. Canada.

## Subsequent Orders:

Minimum order requirement for 40% discount:

1. 25 assorted books (paperback or hardcover) or \$150.00 retail value.

2. F.O.B. Canada.

3. Orders which fall under this minimum will receive a 20% discount.

4. Terms are Net 30 days.

## Trade return policy


1. All books must be resaleable condition.

i) no stickers or books with covers damaged by stickers.

ii) no stamps.

iii) no torn dust jackets or damaged covers.

iv) no 'out of print' titles unless the invoice date is less than 12 (twelve) months past.

2. Only full book returns EXCEPT where indicated by an  on the back cover. Documentation must accompany returns. Please indicate the ISBN.

3. All returns will be credited at a flat 46% unless invoice numbers accompany the return in which case the return will be credited at the original purchased discount.

4. Returns must be shipped prepaid. Collect shipments will not be accepted. Returns' and claim number must be clearly marked on all cartons.

5. Any discrepancy found in return shipments will be credited on the basis of Scholastic's count.

6. Returns are sent at customer's risk. Credit will not be issued on return shipments lost in transit.

7. Returns may only be made between 3 (three) and 12 (twelve) months from the date of invoice.

## 8. RETURNS DEPARTMENT

175 Hillmount Road  
Markham, ON L6C 1Z7

## CO-OP POLICY

TERMS:

1. ALL CO-OP MUST BE PRE-APPROVED BY SCHOLASTIC. Please contact your sales representative.

2. Scholastic's co-op program is based on 2% of an accounts previous year's net sales (as per Scholastic's year end, May 31). Co-op may be used for up to 50% of the cost of promotion or advertising.

3. The account will be issued a credit for the agreed co-op amount when an invoice and a copy of the ad or proof of promotion are received by Scholastic. Invoices must be sent within 90 days to your sales representative.

## Field Sales Representatives

BRITISH COLUMBIA, YUKON, N.W.T, ALBERTA

**Susan Travis**

Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3062

Tel: 604-513-9151

Fax: 604-513-9145

stravis@scholastic.ca

EASTERN ONTARIO, QUEBEC,

ATLANTIC CANADA, MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN

**Cathy Robertson**

Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3061

Tel: 613-384-8674

Fax: 613-384-7943

crobertson@scholastic.ca

TORONTO, NORTHERN, CENTRAL

AND WESTERN ONTARIO

**Jennifer Hubbs** 416-915-3500 Ext. 3004

jhubbs@scholastic.ca

## National Sales Representatives

SR. NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, INDIGO

**Sue Plant** 416-915-3521

splant@scholastic.ca

SALES REPRESENTATIVE, INDIGO

**Jodie Keene** 416-915-3500 Ext. 3055

jkeene@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, TRADE

**Madison Cooper** 416-915-3500 Ext. 3512

mcooper@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, SPECIAL SALES

**Christina Winfield** 416-587-2081

cwinfield@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER,

ONLINE, DIGITAL, & MASS MARKET

**Rachelle Lozon** 416-915-3514

rlozon@scholastic.ca

SALES REPRESENTATIVE,

LIBRARY & EDUCATIONAL RETAIL ACCOUNTS

**Allie Chenoweth** 416-915-3500 Ext. 3002

achenoweth@scholastic.ca

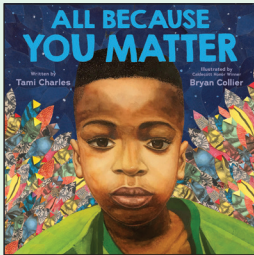
**Visit [www.scholastic.ca/booksellors](http://www.scholastic.ca/booksellors) for ORDER FORMS and more information.**

Prices subject to change.



# #OwnVoices

## Picture Books



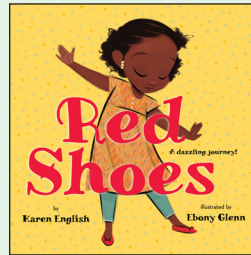
**All Because You Matter**  
By Tami Charles  
Illustrated by Bryan Collier  
978-1-338-57485-2 • \$23.99 HC  
October • Ages 4-8

A lyrical, heart-lifting love letter to black and brown children everywhere: reminding them how much they matter, that they have always mattered, and they always will.



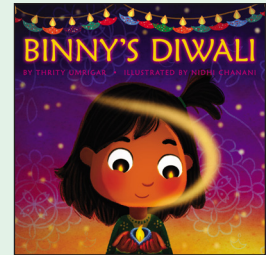
**When Father Comes Home**  
By Sarah Jung  
978-1-338-35570-3 • \$25.99 HC  
November • Ages 4-8

A beautifully told story about family, planting roots, and standing tall in the face of your fears.



**Red Shoes**  
By Karen English  
Illustrated by Ebony Glenn  
978-1-338-11460-7 • \$23.99 HC  
September • Ages 3-5

A heartwarming story about a pair of shoes, two girls, and a connection they share across continents.



**Binny's Diwali**  
By Thrity Umrigar  
Illustrated by Nidhi Chanani  
978-1-338-36448-4 • \$23.99 HC  
September • Ages 4-8

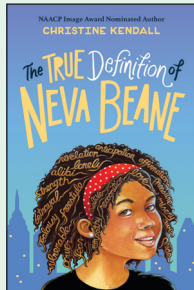
It's Binny's day to talk to her class about her favourite holiday! Full of enchanting illustrations, and details about the Hindu festival of lights, Binny's Diwali is a holiday treat.

## Middle Grade



**Three Keys**  
(A Front Desk Novel)  
By Kelly Yang  
978-1-338-59138-5 • \$23.99 HC  
September • Ages 8-12

A new immigration law is looming and if it passes, it will threaten everything — and everyone — in Mia's life in this powerful, hilarious, and resonant sequel to the award-winning novel Front Desk.



**The True Definition of Neva Beane**  
By Christine Kendall  
978-1-338-32489-1 • \$23.99 HC  
September • Ages 8-12

The story of a girl whose dictionary is helping make sense of the world amidst the turbulent backdrop of activism, across generations.



**Hide and Seeker**  
By Daka Hermon  
978-1-338-58362-5 • \$23.99 HC  
September • Ages 8-12

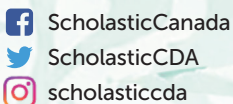
One of our most iconic childhood games receives a creepy twist as it becomes the gateway to a nightmare world.



**Land of the Cranes**  
By Aida Salazar  
978-1-338-34380-9 • \$23.99 HC  
September • Ages 8-12

A heart-wrenchingly story in verse of a young Latinx girl who learns to hold on to hope in a family detention center for migrants and refugees.

Follow us:

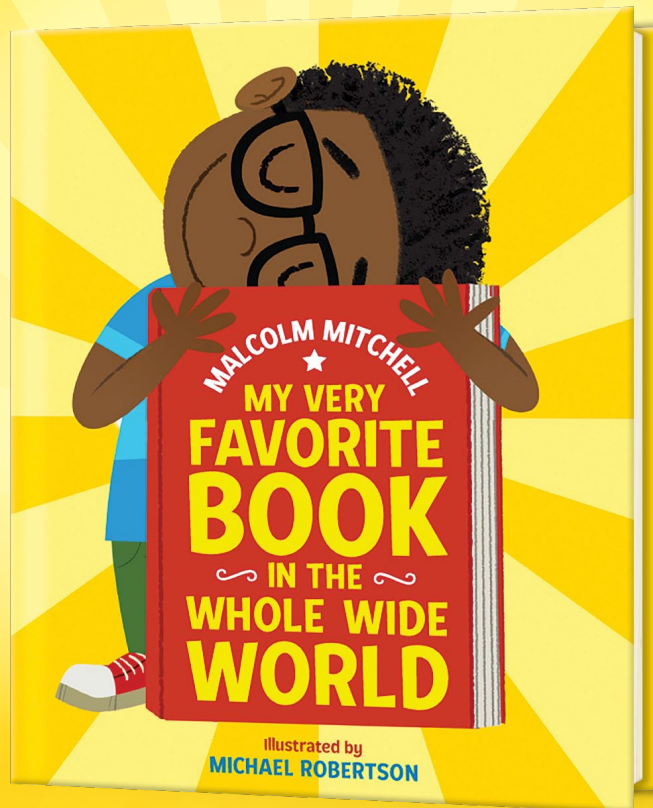


 **SCHOLASTIC**

[scholastic.ca](https://www.scholastic.ca)

**“Malcolm Mitchell is changing the world  
through the power of reading.”**

**— Dav Pilkey, bestselling creator of the  
Dog Man and Captain Underpants series**



**From Super Bowl champion and literacy crusader  
Malcolm Mitchell comes an exciting new story that shows even  
reluctant readers that there is a book out there for everyone!**



Scholastic Canada Ltd.  
604 King St. West,  
Toronto, ON. M5V 1E1  
1-800-268-3848  
[www.scholastic.ca](http://www.scholastic.ca)

Follow us:  [ScholasticCda](https://twitter.com/ScholasticCda)

 [ScholasticCanada](https://www.facebook.com/ScholasticCanada)

 [ScholasticCda](https://plus.google.com/ScholasticCda)

 [ScholasticCda](https://www.pinterest.com/ScholasticCda)

 [ScholasticCda](https://www.instagram.com/ScholasticCda)